

#### APPLICATION FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

#### FOR WATER AND WASTEWATER INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS

This application is comprehensive, covering all loan and grant assistance applications for water and wastewater infrastructure financing through the various Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) programs. The format of the application is intended to expedite the review process for both the applicant and TWDB staff. This application can be used by political subdivisions, including water supply corporations.

Please submit one double-sided original and one indexed, electronic copy, via electronic storage media such as CD or flash drive using MS Word, Excel and/or Adobe Acrobat.

Please submit your application to:

Texas Water Development Board
Water Supply and Infrastructure-Regional Water Planning and Development
P O Box 13231
1700 N. Congress Avenue, 5<sup>th</sup> Floor
Austin, Texas 78711-3231
(78701 for courier deliveries)

A complete application consists of all of the applicable information and forms requested in this document. When preparing this application please review the Application and all Guidance and Forms, listed at the end.

For more information, please contact your Regional Project Implementation Team at:

http://www.twdb.texas.gov/financial/programs/swift/regional\_project\_teams.asp

Thank you.

| TWDB Use Only                   |
|---------------------------------|
| Name of Applicant:              |
| Date application received:      |
| Date administratively complete: |

# **Contents**

| Part A: General Information  | 3  |
|--|----|
| Part B: Legal Information  | 7  |
| Part C: Financial Information  |    |
| Part D: Project Information  | 18 |
| Part E: State Water Implementation Fund for Texas (SWIFT) Applicants Only: |    |
| Part F: Economically Distressed Programs (EDAP) Applicants Only:           | 24 |
| Part G: CWSRF/DWSRF Applicants Only  | 25 |
| Part H: Documentation of "Green" Projects and Project Components           |    |
| Part I: Summary of attachments to application                              | 29 |
| Part J: Guidance and Forms   |    |

| Dart   | ۸. | Genera | al Inf | orm  | stion |
|--------|----|--------|--------|------|-------|
| Part . | Δ. | Genera | ai int | :orm | สบาดท |

| 1. | The leg | gal auth    | ority under which the applicant was created and operates.                    |
|----|---------|-------------|--|
|    | a)      | $\boxtimes$ | TYPE A GENERAL-LAW MUNICIPALITY ( <u>Texas Local Gov't Code Sec. 5.001</u> ) |
|    | b)      |             | TYPE B GENERAL-LAW MUNICIPALITY (Texas Local Gov't Code Sec. 5.002)          |
|    | c)      |             | TYPE C GENERAL-LAW MUNICIPALITY (Texas Local Gov't Code Sec. 5.003)          |
|    | d)      |             | HOME-RULE MUNICIPALITY (Texas Local Gov't Code Sec. 5.004)                   |
|    | e)      |             | SPECIAL-LAW MUNICIPALITY ( <u>Texas Local Gov't Code Sec. 5.005</u> )        |
|    |         |             |  |

f) NONPROFIT ORGANIZATION (<u>Business Organization Code Chapter 22</u>)

g) NONPROFIT WATER SUPPLY OR SEWER SERVICE CORP. (Texas Water Code <u>Chapter 67</u>)

h) ALL DISTRICTS (Texas Water Code <u>Chapter 49</u>)

i) OTHER (attach)

2. Applicant Name and Contact Information:

| Name:    | City of Marfa, Texas |
|----------|----------------------|
| County:  | Presidio             |
| Physical | 113 S. Highland Ave. |
| Address: | Marfa, Texas 79843   |
| Mailing  | 113 S. Highland Ave. |
| Address: | Marfa, Texas 79843   |
| Phone:   | (432) 729-4315       |
| Fax:     | (432) 729-3158       |
| Website: | www.visitmarfa.com   |

3. Brief description of the project: The City of Marfa (City) currently operates two water wells which supply the demand of the entire City. One of the wells has been in operation for 80 years and the pump is lodged in the casing. Attempts to repair/replace the pump have been unsuccessful. While the aquifer has plenty of water for the City, losing this well will hinder the City's ability to serve the domestic water demand. This project would drill and equip a new well to replace the existing well that has reached the end of its projected useful life.

4. Applicant's Officers and Members:

| <u>Name</u>           | Office Held        |  |  |
|-----------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| Daniel P. Dunlap      | Mayor              |  |  |
| David Fannin          | Mayor Pro Tem      |  |  |
| Manuel V. Baeza       | Council Member     |  |  |
| Geneviev Bassham      | Council Member     |  |  |
| Mark Scott            | Council Member     |  |  |
| Josie B. Simpson      | Council Member     |  |  |
| James R. Mustard, Jr. | City Administrator |  |  |
| Teresa Todd           | City Attorney      |  |  |
| Gary Mitschki         | Fire Chief         |  |  |

5. Applicant's **primary contact person** for day-to-day project implementation.

| Name:  | Jim Mustard        |
|--------|--------------------|
| Title: | City Administrator |

|        | Marfa, Texas 79843         |
|--------|----------------------------|
| Phone: | (432) 729-4315             |
| Fax:   | (432) 729-3158             |
| Email: | jmustard2506@sbcglobal.net |

6. Applicant's Consultants (Attach copies of all draft and/or executed contracts for consultant services to be used by the Applicant in applying for financial assistance or constructing the proposed project.):

| Applicant E | Engineer                                    | N/A    | Γ |
|-------------|---|--------|---|
| Firm        | Parkhill, Smith & Cooper, Inc.              |        |   |
| Name:       | , ,   |        |   |
| Contact:    | Keith Rutherford                            |        |   |
| Address:    | 501 W. San Antonio                          |        |   |
|             | El Paso, Texas 79901                        |        |   |
| Phone:      | (915) 533-6811                              |        |   |
| Fax:        | (915) 543-3368                              |        |   |
| Email:      | krutherford@team-psc.com                    |        |   |
| ) Bond Cour | isel  | N/A    |   |
| Firm        | McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P.           | 14// ( |   |
| Name:       | Modali, Farmidiot a Fiorion E.E.F.          |        |   |
| Contact:    | Leroy Grawunder, Jr.                        |        |   |
| Address:    | 717 North Harwood, 9 <sup>th</sup> Floor    |        |   |
|             | Dallas, Texas 75201                         |        |   |
| Phone:      | (214) 754-9201                              |        |   |
| Fax:        | (214) 754-9250                              |        |   |
| Email:      | Lgrawunder@mphlegal.com                     |        |   |
| Financial A | dvisor                                      | N/A    |   |
| Firm        | AUVISOI                                     | IN/A   |   |
| Name:       |   |        |   |
| Contact:    | Larry J. Skiles                             |        |   |
| Address:    | 107 E. 1 <sup>st</sup> St. Box 506          |        |   |
| Addi 666.   | Marfa, Texas 79843                          |        |   |
| Phone:      | office: (432) 729-3776 cell: (432) 295-1400 |        |   |
| Fax:        | (102) 200                                   |        |   |
| Email:      | LS4360@gmail.com                            |        |   |
| · ·         |   |        |   |
| Certified P | ublic Accountant (or other appropriate rep) | N/A    |   |
| Firm        | PMB Helin Donovan                           |        |   |
| Name:       |   |        |   |
| Contact:    |   |        |   |
| Address:    | 5918 West Courtyard Drive                   |        |   |
|             | Austin, Texas 78730                         |        |   |
| Phone:      | (512) 258-9670                              |        |   |
| F           | (540) 050 5005                              |        | _ |

Fax:

Email:

(512) 258-5895

# Please label each attachment with the number of the pertinent application section (i.e. "Part D5")

|          | e <u>)</u>                             | Legal Cou                                 | insel (if other than Bond  | d Counsel)  |  | N/A   |
|----------|--|---|--|---|--|---|
|          |  | Firm                                      |  |   |  |   |
|          | <u> </u>                               | Name:                                     |  |   |  |   |
|          | _                                      | Contact:                                  | Teresa Todd, Marfa   | City Attorney   |  |   |
|          |  | Address:                                  | P.O. Box 787   |   |  |   |
|          | L                                      |   | Marfa, Texas 79843   | 3   |  |   |
|          | _                                      | Phone:                                    | (432) 249-0008   |   |  |   |
|          | _                                      | Fax:<br>Email:                            |  |   |  |   |
|          | _                                      |   |  |   |  |   |
|          | · · · —                                | Any other Firm                            | consultant representing  | g the Applicant befor   | e the Board                                      | N/A ⊠                                       |
|          |  | Name:                                     |  |   |  |   |
|          | <u> </u>                               | Contact:                                  |  |   |  |   |
|          | _                                      | Address:                                  |  |   |  |   |
|          | _                                      | Phone:                                    |  |   |  |   |
|          |  | Fax:                                      |  |   |  |   |
|          |  | Email:                                    |  |   |  |   |
| 8.<br>9. | A<br>a)                                | pplicant is r                             | applicant's total service<br>equesting funding from<br>PROGRAM<br>Drinking Water State   | which programs? C   | heck all that apply.  AMOUNT REQUE SRF) \$ _     | ESTED                                       |
|          | b)<br>c)<br>d)<br>e)<br>f)<br>g)<br>h) |   | Clean Water State Re<br>Texas Water Develop<br>State Participation<br>Rural Water Assistant<br>State Water Implement<br>Economically Distress<br>If other please explain | evolving Fund (CWSF<br>ment Fund (DFund)<br>ce Fund (RWAF)<br>ntation Fund for Texa<br>sed Areas Program (I | \$ _<br>\$ _<br>\$ _<br>\$ _<br>ss (SWIFT) \$ \$ | 705,000.00                                  |
| 10.      | the<br>re<br><u>cc</u>                 | e project, in<br>ceived from<br>ommitment | g Sources: Provide a li<br>cluding Applicant's loca<br>any other funding age<br>letters if available. A<br>let (TWDB-1201).  | al contribution, if any,<br>ncy for this project or   | or commitments ap any aspect of this p           | plied for and/or<br>project. <b>Provide</b> |
|          |  | Funding<br>Source                         | Type of Funds<br>(Loan/Grant)  | Amount (\$)   | Date Applied for Funding                         | Anticipated or Funding Secured Date         |
|          |  |   |  |   |  |   |
|          |  |   |  |   |  |   |
|          |  |   |  |   |  |   |
|          |  | Total                                     |  |   |  |   |

TWDB-0148 Version: 4-28-15

| Piease | e label each att | acnmen                          | it with the num                                   | per of the perti | nent app | lication section | n (i.e. "Part D | 5")        |
|--------|------------------|---------------------------------|---|------------------|----------|------------------|-----------------|------------|
|        | from A<br>Source |                                 |   |                  |          |                  |                 |            |
|        | _                |                                 | onal funds that<br>from 2011 ma                   | •                |          |                  | •               |            |
| area.  | <u> </u>         |                                 |   |                  |          |                  |                 |            |
| 11.    | Applicant is i   | equesti                         | ng funding for                                    | which phase(s    | s)? Chec | k all that appl  | y.              |            |
|        |                  | Plann<br>Acqui<br>Desig<br>Cons | isition   |                  |          |                  |                 |            |
| 12.    | Is Applicant     | requesti<br>Yes<br>No           | ing funding to i<br>If yes, attach<br>Attached do | n a copy of the  | •        |                  | e debt to be r  | efinanced. |

# **Attachments for Section A**

# **Attachment Part A6: Draft or Executed Consulting Contracts**

PSC PA

501 W. San Antonio El Paso, Texas 79901 915.533.6811

## **Agreement for Professional Services**

| Date            |  | June 9, 2015  | Office Lo  | cation:  |             |                     |  |
|-----------------|--|---|--|--|-------------|---------------------|--|
| PSC             | Job No   | 5202.15   | Address  |  |             |                     |  |
| Proje           | ect Manager                                      | Keith Rutherford, P.E.  |  | El Paso, TX  | 799001      |                     |  |
|                 |  |   | Phone  | 915-533-681  | 1 Fax       | 915-544-2059        |  |
| CONS<br>set for | SULTANT, a c                                     | cas, hereinafter CLIENT, corporation organized and constitution organized and constitutions.  | existing under the laws o  | of the State of T                                  | exas, to pe | erform the services |  |
| A.              | Client Inform                                    | <b>nation</b><br>ty of Marfa, Texas   |  |  |             |                     |  |
|                 |  | 113 S. Highland   |  |  |             |                     |  |
|                 | City Mar   |   | Stat   | e TX   | Zip         | 79843               |  |
|                 |  | itive Jim Mustard, City A   |  | Pho  |             | 29-4315             |  |
|                 |  | roperty Involved City of N  |  |  |             |                     |  |
| В.              | Project Des                                      | cription  |  |  |             |                     |  |
|                 |  | ne City of Marfa New Wa   | ter Well   | Client   | PO No.      |                     |  |
|                 |  | Marfa, Ťexas  |  |  | _           |                     |  |
|                 | Estimated (                                      | Completion Date _ June 30   | ), 2016  |  |             |                     |  |
|                 | •  | of CONSULTANT'S Service   | •  |  |             | _                   |  |
|                 | Design, per                                      | mitting, bid and construction   | n phase services for a ne  | ew water well in                                   | Marfa, Tex  | <u>kas</u>          |  |
|                 | Client will pro                                  | ovide access to work site(s   | ).   |  |             |                     |  |
| C.              | more t  2. Basis (  Lu  Tii  Ot  3. CLIEN the se | ion  ULTANT'S total fee is esting the percent (10%) with the percent (10%) with the CONSULTANT'S fee (charp Sum with Progress Payme and Materials in according the feet (description)  T shall pay a retainage feet revices herein contemplated ducts provided under this agents. | out the express written c eck one) /ments ance with the Schedule c e of \$, which fee s . Said fee shall be applie | onsent of CLIEN of Charges dated hall be paid in f | IT. I       | commencement of     |  |
| D.              | CLIENT has                                       | read and understood the   | terms and conditions s   | est forth in the                                   | Standard    | Conditions and      |  |
| ٥.              |  | such items are hereby incor   |  |  |             |                     |  |
| E.              |  | , understood and agreed epresentatives, have subsc  |  |  |             |                     |  |
| Parkh           | ill, Smith & C                                   | Cooper, Inc.  | City of Marfa,   | Texas  |             |                     |  |
| Nam             | e  |   | Name   |  |             |                     |  |
| Title           |  |   | T:41a  |  |             |                     |  |
| Date            |  |   | Data   |  |             |                     |  |
|                 |  | xecuted in duplicate  | Dale   |  |             |                     |  |
| Agre            | CITICITE TO DE E                                 | Accuted in adplicate  |  |  |             |                     |  |

 $R:\ \ PSC\ Standard\ Forms\ \ \ Agreements-Contracts\ \ Short\ Form\ Authorization\ for\ PS\ Engineering\ Agreement.doc$ 

| CLIENT: | City of Marfa, Texas |  |  |
|---------|----------------------|--|--|
|         | -                    |  |  |
| DATF:   | June 9 2015          |  |  |

# STANDARD CONDITIONS: CLIENT and CONSULTANT (Parkhill, Smith & Cooper, Inc.) agree that the following Provisions shall be part of their Agreement.

#### **ARTICLE 1. SERVICES**

#### 1.1 INVOICING

Payments are due and payable pursuant to Texas Prompt Payment Act, Texas Government Code 2251.

#### 1.2 SERVICES DURING CONSTRUCTION

The CONSULTANT shall not supervise, direct or have control over the Contractor's work nor have any responsibility for the construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures selected by the Contractor nor for the Contractor's safety precautions or programs in connection with the Work. These rights and responsibilities are solely those of the Contractor. The CLIENT agrees that the general contractor shall be solely responsible for jobsite and worker safety and warrants that this intent shall be carried out in the CLIENT's contract with the General Contractor.

The CONSULTANT shall not be responsible for any acts or omissions of the Contractor, any subcontractor, any entity performing any portions of the Work or any agents or employees of any of them. The CONSULTANT does not guarantee the performance of the Contractor and shall not be responsible for the Contractor's failure to perform its Work in accordance with the Contract Documents or any applicable laws, codes, rules or regulations.

#### 1.3 ESTIMATES OR OPINIONS OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST

In providing estimates or opinions of probable construction cost, the CLIENT understands that the CONSULTANT has no control over the cost or availability of labor, equipment or materials, or over market conditions or the Contractor's method of pricing, and that the CONSULTANT's estimates or opinions of probable construction costs are made on the basis of the CONSULTANT's professional judgment and experience. The CONSULTANT makes no warranty, express or implied, that the bids or the negotiated construction cost will not vary from the CONSULTANT's estimates or opinions of probable construction cost.

#### 1.4 HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

As used in this Agreement, the term hazardous materials shall mean any substances, including without limitation asbestos, toxic or hazardous waste, PCBs, combustible gases and materials, petroleum or radioactive materials (as each of these is defined in applicable federal statutes) or any other substances under any conditions and in such quantities as would pose a substantial danger to persons or property exposed to such substances at or near the project site.

Both parties acknowledge that the CONSULTANT's scope of services does not include any services related to the presence of any hazardous or toxic materials. In the event the CONSULTANT or any other person or entity involved in the project encounters any hazardous or toxic materials, or should it become known to the CONSULTANT that such materials may be present on or about the jobsite or any adjacent areas that may affect the performance of the CONSULTANT's services, the CONSULTANT may, at its sole option and without liability for consequential or any other damages, suspend performance of its services under this Agreement until the CLIENT retains appropriate qualified consultants and/or contractors to identify and abate or remove the hazardous or toxic materials and warrants that the jobsite is in full compliance with all applicable laws and regulations.

#### 1.5 ACCESSIBILITY

The CLIENT acknowledges that the requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) for projects in the State of Texas, and other federal, state and local accessibility laws, rules, codes, ordinances, and regulations will be subject to various and possibly contradictory interpretations. The CLIENT further acknowledges that the ADA is a Civil Rights law and not a building code, and does not have prescriptive language. The CONSULTANT, therefore, will use its reasonable professional efforts and judgment to interpret applicable accessibility requirements in effect as of the date of the execution of this Agreement, and as they apply to the Project. The CONSULTANT, however, cannot and does not warrant or guarantee that the CLIENT's Project will comply with all interpretations of the accessibility requirements and/or the requirements of other federal, state and local laws, rules, codes, ordinances and regulations as they apply to the Project.

All projects in the State of Texas must be submitted to the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulations (TDLR) – Elimination of Architectural Barriers (EAB) Division for plan review for compliance with TAS requirements. The CONSULTANT will include in the design of the Project all changes that are the result of the TDLR plan review. After construction of the project TDLR requires an inspection of the project for compliance confirmation. However, the CONSULTANT cannot and does not warrant or guarantee that different rules and or interpretation may be applied to the CLIENT's Project at the time of the final TDLR inspection. Compliance with changes required by the TDLR final inspection that were not mentioned in the TDLR plan review will be additional services. CONSULTANT's plan review and inspection basis of compensation will be time and materials unless otherwise specified.

#### 1.6 SERVICES BY CLIENT

CLIENT will provide access to work site, obtain applicable permits, provide all legal services in connection with the project, and provide environmental impact reports and energy assessments unless specifically included in the Scope of Work. CLIENT shall pay the costs of checking and inspection fees, zoning application fees, soils engineering fees, testing fees, surveying fees, and all other fees, permits, bond premiums, and all other charges not specifically covered by the terms of this Agreement.

#### 1.7 OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS

All reports, drawings, specifications, computer files, field data, notes, data on any form of electronic media, and other documents prepared by the CONSULTANT as Instruments of Service shall remain the property of the CONSULTANT. The CONSULTANT shall retain a common law, statutory and other reserved rights, including copyrights.

The CONSULTANT grants to the CLIENT a nonexclusive license to reproduce the CONSULTANT's Instruments of Service solely for the purpose of constructing, using and maintaining the Project. The CLIENT shall not use the Instruments of Service for other projects without prior written agreement of the CONSULTANT.

The CLIENT shall not make any modification to the Instruments of Service without the prior written authorization of the CONSULTANT. The CLIENT agrees, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to indemnify and hold harmless the CONSULTANT against any damages, liabilities or costs, including reasonable attorney's fees and defense costs, arising from or allegedly arising from or in any way connected with the unauthorized reuse or modification of the Instruments of Service by the CLIENT or any person or entity that acquires or obtains the Instruments of Service from or through the CLIENT without the written authorization of the CONSULTANT.

#### 1.8 DELIVERY OF ELECTRONIC FILES

In accepting and utilizing any form of electronic media generated and furnished by the CONSULTANT, the CLIENT agrees that all such electronic files are Instruments of Service of the CONSULTANT. The CLIENT is aware that differences may exist between the electronic files delivered and the printed hard-copy Contract Documents. In the event of a conflict between the original signed Contract Documents prepared by the CONSULTANT and electronic files, the original signed and sealed hard-copy Contract Documents shall govern.

Electronic files created by the CONSULTANT through the application of software licensed for the sole and exclusive use by the CONSULTANT will be furnished to the CLIENT in read-only format. The CLIENT is responsible to obtain and maintain software licenses as appropriate for the use of electronic files provided by the CONSULTANT.

Under no circumstances shall delivery of electronic files for use by the CLIENT be deemed a sale by the CONSULTANT, and the CONSULTANT makes no warranties, either express or implied, of merchantability and fitness for any particular purpose. In no event shall the CONSULTANT be liable for indirect or consequential damages as a result of the CLIENT's use or reuse of the electronic files.

#### **ARTICLE 2. GENERAL PROVISIONS**

#### 2.1 APPLICABLE LAW

This agreement shall be interpreted and enforced according to the laws of the State of Texas, unless agreed otherwise.

#### 2.2 PRECEDENCE OF CONDITIONS

Should any conflict exist between the terms herein and the terms of any purchase order or confirmation issued by CLIENT, the terms of these Standard Conditions shall prevail.

#### 2.3 ASSIGNMENT

Neither party to this Agreement shall transfer, sublet or assign any rights or duties under or interest in this Agreement, including but not limited to monies that are due or monies that may be due, without the prior written consent of the other party. Subcontracting to subconsultants, normally contemplated by the CONSULTANT as a generally accepted business practice, shall not be considered an assignment for purposes of this Agreement.

#### 2.4 AMENDMENTS

This agreement may be amended only by a written instrument, signed by both CLIENT and CONSULTANT, which expressly refers to this agreement.

#### 2.5 DELAYS

The CLIENT agrees that the CONSULTANT is not responsible for damages arising directly or indirectly from any delays for causes beyond the CONSULTANT'S control. For purposes of this Agreement, such causes include, but are not limited to, strikes or other labor disputes; severe weather disruptions or other natural disasters or acts of God; fires, riots, war or other emergencies; failure of any government agency to act in timely manner; failure of performance by the CLIENT or the CLIENT's contractors or consultants; or discovery of any hazardous substances or differing site conditions.

In addition, if the delays resulting from any such causes increase the cost or time required by the CONSULTANT to perform its services in an orderly and efficient manner, the CONSULTANT shall be entitled to a reasonable adjustment in schedule and compensation.

#### 2.6 INSURANCE

The CONSULTANT agrees to provide Professional Liability Insurance and General Liability Insurance during the scope of the services provided for this project and for a period of 3 years after the completion of services.

#### 2.7 MERGER: WAIVER: SURVIVAL

Except as set forth in AMENDMENT above, this agreement constitutes the entire and integrated agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and/or agreements, written or oral. One or more waiver of any term, condition or other provision of this agreement by either party shall not be construed as a waiver of a subsequent breach of the same or any other provisions. If any term or provision of this Agreement is held to be invalid or unenforceable under any applicable statute or rule of law, such holding shall be applied only to the provision so held, and the remainder of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

#### 2.8 TERMINATION

This agreement may be terminated by either party upon seven (7) days written notice should the other party fail substantially to perform in accordance with this agreement through no fault of the party initiating the termination. This agreement may be terminated by CLIENT upon at least fourteen (14) days written notice to CONSULTANT in the event that the Project is abandoned.

If this agreement is terminated by CLIENT through no fault of the CONSULTANT, CONSULTANT shall be paid for services performed and costs incurred by it prior to its receipt of notice of termination from CLIENT, including reimbursement for Direct Expenses due, plus an additional amount, not to exceed ten percent (10%) of charges incurred to the termination notice date to cover services to orderly conclude the services and prepare project files and documentation, plus any additional Direct Expenses incurred by CONSULTANT including but not limited to cancellation fees or charges. CONSULTANT will use reasonable efforts to minimize such additional charges.

#### 2.9 CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, and to the fullest extent permitted by law, neither the CLIENT nor the CONSULTANT, their respective officers, directors, partners, employees, contractors or subconsultants shall be liable to the other or shall make any claim for any incidental, indirect or consequential damages arising out of or connected in any way to the project or this Agreement. This mutual waiver of consequential damages shall include, but is not limited to, loss of use, loss of profit, loss of business, loss of income, loss of reputation and any other consequential damages that either party may have incurred from any cause of action including negligence, strict liability, breach of contract and breach of strict or implied warranty. Both the CLIENT and the CONSULTANT shall require similar waivers of consequential damages protecting all the entities or persons named herein in all contracts and subcontracts with others involved in this project.

#### 2.10 THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARIES

Nothing contained in this Agreement shall create a contractual relationship with or a cause of action in favor of a third party against either the CLIENT or the CONSULTANT. The CONSULTANT'S services under this Agreement are being performed solely for the CLIENT'S benefit, and no other party or entity shall have any claim against the CONSULTANT because of this Agreement or the performance or nonperformance of services hereunder. The CLIENT and CONSULTANT agree to require a similar provision in all contracts with contractors, subconsultants, vendors and other entities involved in this Project to carry out the intent of this provision.

#### 2.11 MAINTENANCE/WEAR AND TEAR

Both the CLIENT and CONSULTANT acknowledge that the CLIENT, and only the CLIENT, is responsible for maintenance, wear and tear on the project upon substantial completion. The CLIENT is responsible for providing routine inspections and maintenance of the project to maintain a safe and weather tight facility. Should the CLIENT fail to provide routine inspections and maintenance, and damage occur to the project, the CONSULTANT is not responsible for any such resultant damage.

#### ARTICLE 3. ALLOCATION OF RISK, WARRANTY

#### 3.1 WARRANTY; STANDARD OF CARE

In providing services under this Agreement, the CONSULTANT shall perform in a manner consistent with that degree of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of the same profession currently practicing under similar circumstances at the same time and in the same or similar locality. The CONSULTANT makes no warranty, express or implied, as to its professional services rendered under this Agreement.

#### 3.2 DISPUTE RESOLUTION

CONSULTANT and CLIENT agree to negotiate all disputes between them in good faith for a minimum of 30 days from the date of notice. Should such negotiations fail, the CONSULTANT and CLIENT agree that any dispute between their arising out of, or relating to this Agreement shall be submitted to nonbinding mediation prior to exercising any other rights under law, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise.

#### 3.3 BETTERMENT

If, due to an error or an omission by the CONSULTANT, any required item or component of the project is omitted from the Construction Documents, the CONSULTANT shall not be responsible for paying the cost to add such item or component to the extent that such item or component would have been otherwise necessary to the project or otherwise add value or betterment to the project.

#### 3.4 ALLOCATION OF RISK

In recognition of the relative risks and benefits of the Project to both the CLIENT and the CONSULTANT, the risks have been allocated such that the CLIENT agrees, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to limit the liability of the CONSULTANT and CONSULTANT's officers, directors, partners, employees, shareholders, owners and subconsultants for any and all claims, losses, costs, damages of any nature whatsoever or claims expenses from any cause or causes, including attorney's fees and costs and expert-witness fees and costs, so that the total aggregate liability of the CONSULTANT and CONSULTANT's officers, directors, partners, employees, shareholders, owners and subconsultants shall not exceed the CONSULTANT's total fee for services rendered on this Project. It is intended that this limitation apply to any and all liability or cause of action however alleged or arising, unless otherwise prohibited by law.

\*\*\* END \*\*\*

| PARKHILL, SMITH & COOPER, INC. (CONSULTANT)   | CITY OF MARFA, TEXAS (CLIENT) |
|---|-------------------------------|
| By<br>Mark O. Sanchez, P.E.<br>Firm Principal | Accepted By: Title:           |
| Date:   | Date:                         |

#### LAW OFFICES

#### MCCALL, PARKHURST & HORTON L.L.P.

600 CONGRESS AVENUE SUITE 1800 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78701-3248 TELEPHONE: 512 478-3805 FACSIMILE: 512 472-0871 717 NORTH HARWOOD SUITE 900 DALLAS, TEXAS 75201-6587 TELEPHONE: 214 754-9200 FACSIMILE: 214 754-9250 700 N. ST. MARY'S STREET
SUITE 1525
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78205-3503
TELEPHONE: 210 225-2800
FACSIMILE: 210 225-2984

City of Marfa, Texas 113 S. Highland St. Marfa, Texas 79843

Re: Texas Water Development Board SWIFT Loan

#### Ladies and Gentlemen:

The purpose of this engagement letter is to set forth certain matters concerning the services we will perform as bond counsel to the City of Marfa, Texas (the "City") in connection with the issuance of bonds or other obligations (the "Obligations") issued in connection with the above-referenced loan.

In general, we will perform all usual and necessary legal services as bond counsel in connection with the authorization, issuance, and delivery of the Obligations. Specifically, we will prepare and direct the legal proceedings and perform the other necessary legal services with reference to the authorization, issuance, and delivery of the Obligations, including the following:

- 1. Prepare all resolutions, and other instruments pursuant to which the Obligations will be authorized, issued, delivered and secured, in cooperation and upon consultation with the City Council of the City, officials, and legal and financial advisors and consultants of the City.
- 2. Review applicable law and legal issues relating to the structure of the bond issue.
- 3. Attend meetings of the City Council with reference to the authorization and issuance of the Obligations to the extent required or requested.
- 4. Cooperate with the City and all other interested parties in the sale of the Obligations to the Texas Water Development Board ("TWDB").
- 5. Submission of a transcript of the proceedings authorizing the issuance of the Obligations and the initial Obligation or Obligations to the Attorney General of Texas for approval and registration of the initial Obligation or Obligations by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.
- 6. Supervise the execution of the Obligations and the delivery thereof to TWDB.
- 7. When so delivered, rendering an opinion covering the validity of the Obligations under Texas law and, if applicable, the tax exempt status of the interest thereon under federal income tax laws, and to that end prepare all relevant documents necessary to assure compliance with the federal income tax laws relating to the issuance of tax-exempt obligations. Our Bond Opinion will be delivered by us on the date the Obligations are exchanged for their purchase price (the "Closing"). The City will be entitled to rely on our Bond Opinion.

The Bond Opinion will be based on facts and law existing as of its date. In rendering our Bond Opinion, we will rely upon the certified proceedings and other certifications of public officials and other persons furnished to us without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation, and we will assume continuing compliance by the City with applicable laws relating to the Obligations. During the course of this engagement, we will rely on you to provide us with complete and timely information on all developments pertaining to any aspect of the Obligations and their security. We understand that you will direct members of your staff and other employees and consultants of the City to cooperate with us in this regard.

Our duties in this engagement are limited to those expressly set forth above. Unless we are separately engaged in writing to perform other services, our duties do not include any other services, including the following:

- (1) Review of procurement requirements, or preparation or review of requests for bids or proposals or preparation or review of construction documents.
- (2) Assisting in the preparation or review of financial disclosure with respect to the Obligations.
- (3) Preparing requests for tax rulings from the Internal Revenue Service, or no action letters from the Securities and Exchange Commission.
- (4) Preparing state securities law memoranda or investment surveys with respect to the Obligations.
- (5) Drafting state constitutional or legislative amendments.
- (6) Pursuing test cases or other litigation.
- (7) Making an investigation or expressing any view as to the creditworthiness of the City or the Obligations.
- (8) Representing the City in Internal Revenue Service examinations or inquiries, or Securities and Exchange Commission investigations.
- (9) After Closing, providing continuing advice to the City or any other party concerning any actions necessary to assure that interest paid on the Obligations will continue to be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes (e.g., our engagement does not include rebate calculations for the Obligations).
- (10) Negotiating the terms of, or opining as to, any investment contract.
- (11) Except as hereinafter described, assisting in the preparation or review of a disclosure document with respect to the Obligations, or performing an independent investigation to determine the accuracy, completeness or sufficiency of any such document or rendering advice that the disclosure document does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements contained therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. We will review those sections of the disclosure document to be disseminated in connection with the sale of the Obligations which describe the Obligations, the resolution of the Board of Directors of the

Issuer authorizing the issuance of the Obligations, and, if applicable, the tax-exempt treatment of the interest on the Obligations for purposes of federal income taxation.

(12) Addressing any other matter not specifically set forth above that is not required to render our Bond Opinion

Based upon: (i) our current understanding of the terms, structure, size and schedule of the financing represented by the Obligations; (ii) the duties we will undertake pursuant to this engagement letter; (iii) the time we anticipate devoting to the financing; and (iv) the responsibilities we will assume in connection therewith, our fee will be \$12,500, to be paid by the City, which includes bond counsel services and work performed with respect to any grant, loan forgiveness or financing agreements pertaining to the project for which the Obligations are issued for review of the agreements and preparation of documentation related thereto. The City will reimburse us for out-of pocket expenses incurred in connection with the proposed transaction, such as travel costs, photocopying, deliveries, long distance telephone charges, telecopier charges, filing fees (including the Texas Attorney General filing fee for the Obligations if advanced by the firm). Our statement for payment of our fee and reimbursement for out-of-pocket expenses will be billed after the initial installment delivery of the Obligations.

Our duties in this engagement are limited to those expressly set forth above unless we are separately engaged to perform other services. In our capacity as bond counsel, we will not participate in the preparation of or pass upon any offering documents for the Obligations, except that we will, if requested, assist in preparation and pass upon certain matters therein relating to the description of the Obligations, the security therefor and our approving opinion, to the extent that such information constitutes matters of law or legal conclusions. We will also not participate in the preparation or review (except with respect to matters directly related to the financing documents and issues related to the financing of the proposed transaction) of real estate or construction documents.

Upon execution of this engagement letter, the City will be our client and an attorney-client relationship will exist between you and us. We further assume that all other parties in this transaction understand that we represent only the City in this transaction, we are not counsel to any other party, and we are not acting as an intermediary among the parties. Our services as bond counsel are limited to those contracted for in this letter; the City's execution of this engagement letter will constitute an acknowledgment of those limitations. Our representation of the City will not affect, however, our responsibility to render an objective Bond Opinion. Our representation of the City and the attorney-client relationships created by this engagement letter will be concluded upon issuance of the Obligations.

Our firm represents many political subdivisions and investment banking firms, among others, who do business with political subdivisions. It is possible that during the time that we are representing the City, one or more of our present or future clients will have transactions with the City. It is also possible that we may be asked to represent, in an unrelated matter, one or more of the entities involved in the issuance or purchase of the Obligations. We do not believe such representation, if it occurs, will adversely affect our ability to represent you as provided in this letter, either because such matters will be sufficiently different from the issuance of the Obligations so as to make such representations not adverse to our representation of you, or because the potential for such adversity is remote or minor and outweighed by the consideration that it is unlikely that advice given to the other client will be relevant to any aspect of the issuance of the Obligations. Execution of this letter will signify the City's consent to our representation of others consistent with the circumstances described in this paragraph.

As a consequence of the adoption of Rule 15Ba1-1 pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Municipal Advisor Rule"), which has been promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission as a result of the enactment of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the

"Dodd-Frank Act"), we hereby inform the City that we are not a "Municipal Advisor" within the meaning of the Municipal Advisor Rule or the Dodd-Frank Act (collectively, the "MA Rule"). The MA Rule pertains to activities of persons and entities that provide financial advice to issuers of municipal securities, such as the Bonds, and establishes a regimen of registration and compliance activities, and also establishes a regulatory fiduciary duty to the issuer of municipal securities, for persons and entities that are subject to the MA Rule.

The MA Rule exempts attorneys from its provisions with respect to the provision of legal advice or services of a traditional legal nature involving the issuance of municipal securities or a municipal financial product. In its release promulgating the MA Rule, the Securities and Exchange Commission noted that it "recognizes that legal advice and services of a traditional legal nature in the area of municipal finance inherently involves a financial advice component." The Securities and Exchange Commission also stated that it "recognizes that analysis, discussion, negotiation, and advice regarding the legal ramifications of the structure, timing, terms, and other provisions of a financial transaction by an attorney to a client are essential to the development of a plan of finance. In turn, these services become, among other things, the basis for a transaction's basic legal documents, the preparation and delivery of the official statement or other disclosure document that describes the material terms and provisions of the transaction, the preparation of the various closing certificates that embody the terms and provisions of the transaction, the preparation and delivery of the attorney's legal opinion." We agree with those statements, and we hereby advise the City that while we have expertise with respect to the legal aspects relating to the issuance of municipal securities, we are not "financial advisors" or "financial experts" in a manner that would subject us to the provisions of the MA Rule. We provide only legal advice, not purely financial advice that is not an inherent in our legal advice to the City as Bond Counsel, as the Securities and Exchange Commission has acknowledged. The City should seek the advice of its financial advisor with respect to the financial aspects of the issuance of the Bonds. By signing this engagement letter, the City acknowledges receipt of this information, and evidences its understanding of the limitations of our role to the City as Bond Counsel with respect to the MA Rule, and, further acknowledges that we are relying on the attorney exclusion provision of the MA Rule.

At your request, papers and property furnished by you will be returned promptly upon receipt of payment for outstanding fees and client charges. Our own files, including lawyer work product, pertaining to the transaction will be retained by us. For various reasons, including the minimization of unnecessary storage expenses, we reserve the right to dispose of any documents or other materials retained by us after the termination of this engagement.

If the foregoing terms are acceptable to you, please so indicate by returning the enclosed copy of this engagement letter dated and signed by an authorized officer, retaining the original for your files. We look forward to working with you.

| Leroy Grawunder, Jr.              |
|-----------------------------------|
|                                   |
|                                   |
| MCCALL, PARKHURST & HORTON L.L.P. |
|                                   |
| Respectfully yours,               |

#### ACCEPTED AND APPROVED

## CITY OF MARFA, TEXAS

|        | <br> | <br> |  |
|--------|------|------|--|
| Title: | <br> | <br> |  |
| Date:  |      |      |  |

# PROPOSED FINANCIAL ADVISORY AGREEMENT

by and between
The City of Marfa, Texas
(herein referred to as the "Issuer")
and
The Skiles Company

| _     |  |  |
|-------|--|--|
| Date: |  |  |
| Daic. |  |  |

The Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council Marfa City Hall Marfa, Texas 79843

Honorable Mayor and Councilmembers:

- 1. We understand that the City of Marfa (the "Issuer") may have under consideration from time to time the authorization and issuance of obligations evidencing indebtedness (all such obligations shall be referred to as "Obligations") and that in connection with the issuance of such Obligations you hereby agree to retain The Skiles Company to perform professional services as your financial advisor in accordance with the terms of this financial advisory agreement ("Agreement"). This Agreement shall apply to all Obligations that may be authorized and/or issued during the period in which this Agreement is effective.
- 2. As financial advisor, we agree to perform the following duties:
  - (a.) We will conduct a review of the financial resources of the Issuer to determine the extent of the Issuer's borrowing capacity. This review will include an analysis of (1) the existing debt structure in relation to sources of income projected by the Issuer which may be pledged to secure payment of the Obligations to be issued, and (2) where appropriate, the trends (as estimated by representatives of the Issuer) of assessed valuation, taxing power, and future financing needs.
  - (b.) On the basis of the information and estimates developed through our review and other information that we consider appropriate, we will submit written recommendations with respect to a plan of finance for the issuance of Obligations that will include (1) the date of issue, (2) interest payment dates, (3) a schedule of maturities, (4) early redemption options, and (5) other matters that we consider appropriate to increase the marketability of the Obligations.
  - (c) In order to assist you in selecting a date for the sale of the Obligations, we will advise you of current conditions in the relevant debt market, upcoming bond issues, and other general information and economic data which might reasonably be expected to influence interest rates or bidding conditions.
  - (d) We understand that you will retain or have retained a firm of recognized municipal bond attorneys, whose fees will be paid by you, who will prepare the proceedings, who will provide advice concerning the steps necessary to be taken to issue the Obligations, and who will issue an opinion approving the legality of the Obligations. We will maintain liaison with the bond attorneys and shall assist in all financial advisory aspects involved in the preparation of appropriate legal proceedings and documents.
  - (e) If it is necessary to hold an election to authorize the Obligations, we will assist in coordinating the assembly and transmittal to the bond attorneys of information provided by or on behalf of the Issuer that is requested by the bond attorneys in connection with the preparation of

The Honorable Mayor and Council Members Marfa, Texas Page 2 of 4

the documents evidencing the legal proceedings that are necessary to conduct the election.

- (f) In connection with the issuance of Obligations, we will supervise the preparation of the official notice of sale, the disclosure documents, the uniform bid form containing provisions recognized by the municipal securities industry as being consistent with the securities offered for sale, and such other market documents which you may request or we deem appropriate. We will submit all such documents for examination, approval, and certification by appropriate officials, employees, and agents of the Issuer. After such documents have been examined, approved, and certified, we will mail certain of these documents (a copy of which shall be submitted to the Issuer upon request) to a list of prospective bidders. We will also provide copies of these documents to the purchaser of the Obligations in accordance with the terms of the official notice of sale.
- (g) We will make recommendations to the Issuer on the matter of credit rating(s) for the proposed issue of Obligations. Upon the request of the Issuer, we will coordinate the preparation of information to be submitted to any rating agency. In those cases where it is appropriate to present personally information to any rating agency, we will arrange for such presentation.
- (h) In connection with each competitive sale, we will (1) disseminate bidding and disclosure information to prospective bidders, (2) where appropriate, organize such meetings to present information relating to the Obligations, (3) assist prospective bidders in submitting proper bids, (4) coordinate the receipt of bids (and good faith checks where indicated), (5) advise you as to the best bid, (6) advise you concerning the acceptance or rejection of the best bid, (7) if a bid is accepted, coordinate the delivery of and payment for the Obligations, (8) assist in the verification of final closing figures, and (9) upon request, recommend (based on information provided by representatives of the Issuer regarding the estimated timing of the application of the proceeds of the Obligations) a program of temporary investment of such proceeds.
- (i) As your agent, we will (1) arrange for the printing of the Obligations, (2) submit the Obligations for execution and impression of a seal, and (3) cause the Obligations to be delivered to the Attorney General for approval and the Comptroller of Public accounts of registration. The Issuer shall maintain ownership of the Obligations until they are sold and delivered to the purchaser.
- (j) After closing, we will deliver to the Issuer and the paying agents(s) definitive debt records, including a schedule of annual debt service requirements on the Obligations.
- 3. While this Agreement is in effect, the Issuer agrees (upon our request) to provide or cause to be provided to us information relating the Issuer, the security for the Obligations, and other matters that we consider appropriate to enable us to perform our duties under this Agreement. With respect to all information provided by or on behalf of the Issuer to us under this Agreement, the Issuer agrees to use its best efforts to obtain certifications (in a form reasonably satisfactory to us) from appropriate representatives as to the accuracy of such information. The Issuer acknowledges that we shall be entitled to rely on the accuracy of all information provided by or on behalf of the issuer. In the event that such information is inaccurate, the Issuer agrees that it shall assume full responsibility (from any funds that are lawfully available for such purpose) for all losses suffered by us as a result of the inaccuracy of such information.
- 4. All actions taken and all recommendations made by us in performing our duties under this Agreement will be based on our best professional judgment with the goal of obtaining the most favorable terms for the Issuer.
- 5. In consideration for the services rendered by us pursuant to this Agreement in connection with the authorization, issuance, and sale of Obligations, the Issuer agrees that our fee will be computed as shown on the fee schedule attached hereto. Our fee and reimbursable expenses shall become due and

The Honorable Mayor and Council Members Marfa, Texas

Page 3 of 4

payable simultaneously with the delivery of the Obligations to the purchaser except that our reimbursable expenses shall be payable monthly upon our submission of a written statement. Our fees do not include the following costs: (a) the printing and distribution of the notice of sale and disclosure documents and the printing of the Obligations, (b) the fees of the bond attorneys, the Attorney General, and the Comptroller of Public Accounts, (c) publication of notice in the Texas Bond Reporter, (d) fees of the rating agencies, (e) travel and communications in connection with obtaining a rating of the Obligations, attending the closing of any issue of Obligations, or any other matter, (f) the registration of the Obligations, or (g) litigation, (if any) in connection with the issuance of the Obligations.

- 6. The Issuer agrees that we may submit a bid (either independently or as a member of a syndicate) for any issue of Obligations when offered.
- 7. It is acknowledged that the purchase and sale of securities, at the request of the Issuer, and for ultimate use in defeasing outstanding obligations of the Issuer does not constitute the rendering of financial advisory services and is not subject to the terms of this Agreement.
- 8. If, during the term of this Agreement, we are asked to serve as underwriter with respect to any issues of obligations of the Issuer, we may terminate our obligations under this Agreement with respect to that series of obligations only. This contract will stay in effect with respect to other issues of obligations of the Issuer for which we are not acting as underwriter.
- 9. This Agreement shall be for a period of sixty (60) months from its date; however, either party upon thirty (30) days' written notice may terminate this Agreement.
- 10. This Agreement is submitted in triplicate originals. When accepted by you, it will constitute the entire Agreement between you and us for the purpose and consideration herein specified. Proper signatures of your authorized representative on both copies and the returning of one executed copy to us will indicate your acceptance.

|  | Respec   | etfully submitted,                     |
|--|----------|--|
|  | THE SI   | KILES COMPANY                          |
|  | Ву:      | Larry J. Skiles<br>Consultant          |
| ACCE                                       | PTANCE   |  |
| ACCEPTED pursuant to motion adopted by the | governii | ng body of the City of Marfa, Texas on |
|  | Ву:      | Mayor, City of Marfa                   |
| ATTEST:                                    |          |  |
| City Secretary, City of Marfa              |          |  |

#### **FEE SCHEDULE**

In consideration for the services performed by The Skiles Company, the issuer agrees that our fee for each issue of obligations will be as follows:

| Base Fee, Any Issue:              |              |    | \$ 3,750     |                    |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|----|--------------|--------------------|
| Plus<br>\$12.50 per \$1,000 up to | \$ 250,000   | or | \$ 6,875 for | \$ 250,000 Bonds   |
| Plus<br>\$11.50 per \$1,000 up to | \$ 250,000   | or | \$ 9,750 for | \$ 500,000 Bonds   |
| Plus<br>\$ 7.00 per \$1,000 up to | \$ 500,000   | or | \$13,250 for | \$ 1,000,000 Bonds |
| Plus<br>\$ 4.75 per \$1,000 up to | \$ 1,500,000 | or | \$20,375 for | \$ 2,500,000 Bonds |
| Plus<br>\$ 2.75 per \$1,000 up to | \$ 2,500,000 | or | \$27,250 for | \$ 5,000,000 Bonds |
| Plus<br>\$ 1.50 per \$1,000 up to | \$ 5,000,000 | or | \$34,750 for | \$10,000,000 Bonds |
| Plus<br>\$ 1.00 per \$1,000 over  | \$10,000,000 |    |              |                    |

Fees for revenue bonds or bonds issued to state or federal agencies shall be as computed from the above schedule, plus 25% (\$125% of the scheduled amount). For any issue of advanced refunding bonds and/or other debt instruments involving escrow agreements, it is understood and agreed that our fee will be the fee schedule set out above plus 10% (110% of the scheduled amount). It is also understood and agreed that we may charge, in addition to our financial advisory fee, a computer fee to be negotiated on a case-by-case basis.

The Skiles Company will bill the Issuer at closing for each issue of obligations a net amount, which will include a fee calculated on the above schedule, as well as costs and expenses, where applicable, incurred on behalf of the Issuer. Such costs and expenses may include, but not be limited to, expenditures related to the preparation of, printing, and distribution of the Notice of Sale, Official Statement, Uniform Bid Form or Private Placement Memorandum, independent consultants, information meetings, presentations to rating and/or insurance agencies, rating fees, insurance premiums, fees of the State Comptroller's Office or Municipal Advisory Council, travel costs, communications costs, courier charges, printing of the obligations, and all appropriate costs and expenses associated with the closing and delivery of the obligations.

| Part | B: | Legal | Infor | mation |
|------|----|-------|-------|--------|
|      |    | _09~. |       |        |

| 13.                           | Cite the legal authority under which the Applicant can issue the proposed debt including the authority to make a proposed pledge of revenues. <u>Article XI, Section 5, Texas Constitution, Chapter 271, Subchapter C, Texas Local Government Code and Chapter 1502, Texas Government Code</u>  |
|-------------------------------|---|
| 14.                           | What type of pledge will be used to repay the proposed debt?  Systems Revenue Taxes  Combination of systems revenues and taxes Other (Contract Revenue, etc.)   |
| 15.<br>Combi                  | Provide the full legal name of the security for the proposed debt issue(s). <u>City of Marfa, Texas</u> nation Tax and Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2015  |
| oy law<br>operati<br>of all c | Describe the pledge being offered and any existing rate covenants. The Certificates are payable in annual ad valorem tax levied against all taxable property in the City, within the limits prescribed and are further secured by and payable from a pledge of the surplus net revenues derived from the ion of the City's combined waterworks and sewer system (the "System"), remaining after payment operation and maintenance expenses thereof, and all debt service, reserve, and other requirements in exion with any of the City's revenue bonds or other obligations (now or hereafter outstanding), are payable from all or any part of the net revenues of the System.  Attach the resolution from the governing body requesting financial assistance.  TWDB-0201A (http://www.twdb.texas.gov/financial/instructions/)  Attached Resolution |
| 18.                           | Attach the Application Affidavit  TWDB-0201 (http://www.twdb.texas.gov/financial/instructions/)  Attached Applicant Affidavit   |
| 19.                           | Attach the Certificate of Secretary  TWDB-201B ( <a href="http://www.twdb.texas.gov/financial/instructions/">http://www.twdb.texas.gov/financial/instructions/</a> )  Attached Certificate of Secretary   |
| 20.                           | Is the applicant a Water Supply Corporation (WSC)?  Yes If yes, attach each of the following:  Articles of Incorporation  Certificate of Incorporation from the Texas Secretary of State evidencing that the current Articles of Incorporation are on file with the Secretary  By-laws and any amendments  Certificate of Status from the Texas Secretary of State (i.e. Certificate of Existence)  |

TWDB-0148 Version: 4-28-15

| Please | label each attachmei                           | nt with the number of the pertinent application section (i.e. "Part D5")  |
|--------|--|---|
|        |  | Certificate of Account Status from the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts (certifies that the WSC is exempt from the franchise tax and that the WSC is in good standing).   |
|        | ⊠ No   | 3   |
| 21.    | Is the applicant prop  Yes                     | If yes, attach copies of the most recent resolution/ordinance(s) authorizing any outstanding parity debt. This is essential to insure outstanding bond covenants are consistent with covenants that might be required for TWDB financing.  Attached resolution/ordinance(s)   |
|        | No   |   |
| 22.    | Does the applicant     Yes     No     N/A      | ossess a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity (CCN)?  If yes, attach a copy of the CCN and service area map showing the areas the applicant is allowed to provide water or wastewater services.  Attached CCN and service area map  If no, indicate the status of the CCN.  |
| 23.    |  | een the subject of any enforcement action by the Texas Commission on ity (TCEQ), the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), or any other entity eyears?  If yes, attach a brief description of every enforcement action within the past three years and action(s) to address requirements.  Attached  |
| 24.    | Are any facilities to municipality or othe Yes | be constructed or the area to be served within the service are of a public utility?  If yes, has the applicant obtained an affidavit stating that the utility does not object to the construction and operation of the services and facilities in its service area?  If yes, attach a copy of the affidavit.  Attached affidavit  If no, provide an explanation as to why not.  |
|        | No   |   |
| 25.    | The WCP cannot be                              | Le more than \$500,000 a Water Conservation Plan (WCP) is required. The more than FIVE years old and must have been adopted by the applicant. The dopted a Board-approved WCP? (Check one and attach requested)  Enter date of Applicant's WCP adoption: June 10, 2014  If no, attach a copy of a draft Water Conservation Plan and Drought Contingency Plan prepared in accordance with the TWDB WCP Checklist (http://www.twdb.state.tx.us/financial/instructions/doc/TWDB-1968.pdf)  Attached Draft WCP and Drought Contingency Plan |

TWDB-0148 Version: 4-28-15

| Please | label each att                                     | achment                                   | with the numb  | per of the pertinent application section (i.e. "Part D5")   |
|--------|--|---|--|---|
|        |  | N/A                                       | http://www.tw  | thed Utility Profile TWDB-1965<br>wdb.state.tx.us/financial/instructions/doc/TWDB-1965.pdf<br>6500,000 or less per Water Code §§ 15.106(c), 17.125(c),<br>and 17.857(c))  |
|        | another entifor the WCP other entity requiring a N | ty that i<br>may be<br>providio<br>WCP sh | n turn will fur<br>met through<br>ng for establis<br>all be included | the project financed by the TWDB to furnish services to rnish services to the ultimate consumer, the requirements contractual agreements between the applicant and the shment of a water conservation plan. The provision of in the contract at the earliest of: the original execution, and of that contract, or by other appropriate measures.  |
| 26.    | Does the app                                       | olicant pr<br>Yes<br>No                   |  | e applicant already submitted to the TWDB the annual water f groundwater and surface water for the last <u>THREE</u> years?  If no, please download survey forms and attach a copy of the completed water use surveys to the application.  http://www.twdb.texas.gov/waterplanning/waterusesurvey/index.asp  Attached Water Use Survey  |
| 27.    | Is the applica                                     | ant a reta<br>Yes<br>No                   |  | that provides potable water? e applicant already submitted the most recently required water the TWDB?  If no, and if applying for a water supply project, please complete the online TWDB Water Audit worksheet found at <a href="http://www.twdb.texas.gov/conservation/resources/waterloss-resources.asp">http://www.twdb.texas.gov/conservation/resources/waterloss-resources.asp</a> and attach a copy to the application.  Attached TWDB Water Audit worksheet |
| 28.    | Does the Ap  | plicant p<br>Yes<br>No                    | orovide wastew   | vater services?   |

# **Attachments for Section B**

Attachment Part B: No Conflicts Letter for the City of Marfa

#### LAW OFFICES

#### MCCALL, PARKHURST & HORTON L.L.P.

600 CONGRESS AVENUE

SUITE 1800

AUSTIN, TEXAS 78701-3248

TELEPHONE: 512 478-3805
FACSIMILE: 512 472-0871

717 NORTH HARWOOD

SUITE 900

DALLAS, TEXAS 75201-6587

TELEPHONE: 214 754-9200 FACSIMLE: 214 754-9250 700 N. ST. MARY'S STREET

SUME 1525

SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78205-3503

TELEPHONE: 210 225-2800

June 15, 2015

Ms. Alexis Lorick Texas Water Development Board 1700 N. Congress Avenue Austin, Texas 78701

Re: City of Marfa, Texas

Dear Ms. Lorick:

Our firm acts as Bond Counsel to the City of Marfa, Texas (the "City"), and in that capacity will be preparing the financing documents for, and rendering an approving opinion with respect to, the issuance of bonds to be purchased by the Texas Water Development Board through its State Water Implementation Revenue Fund for Texas revenue bond program. Our firm also acts as Bond Counsel to the Texas Water Development Board on several of its bond programs, including the State Water Implementation Revenue Fund for Texas revenue bond program, and in that capacity we have given the Board advice regarding the ability to issue bonds on a tax-exempt basis to provide the Board the funds that it intends to use to purchase obligations from the City. In our capacity as Bond Counsel to the City, we will draft the financing documents to accurately reflect the terms of the financing as discussed by the City and its financial advisor, who will deal directly with the Texas Water Development Board on this matter. Since we are not representing the City in an advocacy capacity with respect to the negotiation of the terms of the loan to City by the Board, our representation of the City on this matter would not result in our being in a conflict of interest position in respect to our representation of the Board as Bond Counsel. If you wish, I will be happy to discuss this in greater detail at your convenience.

Very truly yours,

McCALL, PARKHURST & HORTON L.L.P.

Jeffrey A. Leuschel

# **Attachment Part B17: Resolution**

# Application Filing and Authorized Representative Resolution (WRD-201a)

| A RESOLUTION by the City           | of Marfa   | of the State of Texas  | requesting                  |
|------------------------------------|--|--|-----------------------------|
|                                    |  | t Board; authorizing the filing  | of an application for       |
| assistance; and making certain fir | ndings in connection therev  | vith.  |                             |
|                                    | City Council   | City of Morfo  | Toyas                       |
|                                    | 300-311-520011M-2-1020-1-1020-1-1020-1-1020-1-1020-1-1020-1-1020-1-1020-1-1020-1-1020-1-1020-1-1020-1-1020-1-1   | OF THE City of Marfa   |                             |
|                                    | The state of the s | roved and authorized to be filed   |                             |
|                                    |  | ant not to exceed \$\frac{705,000}{\text{related water system facilities}} | to provide for the costs    |
|                                    |  |  |                             |
|                                    | Daniel P. Dunlap, May  |  | be and is hereby            |
| designated the authorized repr     | resentative of the City  | of Marfa   | for purposes of             |
| furnishing such information and    | executing such documents   | as may be required in connection   | n with the preparation      |
| and filing of such application for | financial assistance and the   | e rules of the Texas Water Develop   | pment Board.                |
| OF CTION 2. The de-                | C.11   |  |                             |
|                                    | W. The State of th | luals are hereby authorized and di   |                             |
| 011 - 111 - 1-                     | 100  | ion and appear on behalf o   |                             |
| before any                         | nearing neid by the Texas  | Water Development Board on suc   | on application, to wit.     |
| Financial Advisor:                 | Larry J. Skiles  |  |                             |
| Financial Advisor.                 | The Skiles Compar  | ny   |                             |
|                                    | P.O. Box 506, Marf   |  | <del>- Williams asses</del> |
|                                    |  |  | <del></del>                 |
| Engineer:                          | Parkhill, Smith & Co   | oper, Inc., Keith Rutherford   |                             |
| Eligineer.                         | 501 W. San Antonio   | )  |                             |
|                                    | El Paso, Texas 799   | 01   |                             |
|                                    |  |  |                             |
| Bond Counsel:                      | McCall, Parkhurst &  | Horton L.L.P., Leroy Grawund   | er, Jr.                     |
|                                    | 717 North Harwood  | l, Suite 900   |                             |
|                                    | Dallas, Texas 7520   | 1  |                             |
|                                    | 2546   | lum.   | 15                          |
| PASSED AND APPRO                   | VED, this the 25th day   | of June , 20   | 15                          |
| O IM                               | ustand a   |  | 100 1                       |
| ATTEST: Jone / ///                 | is ran   | By: Hann   | Chalap                      |
|                                    | 14/5   | ······   | •                           |
|                                    |  |  |                             |
| (Seal)                             |  |  |                             |
|                                    | 1000   |  |                             |
|                                    |  |  |                             |

# **Attachment Part B18: Application Affidavit**

# Application Affidavit (WRD-201) THE STATE OF TEXAS Presidio COUNTY OF 8 City of Marfa APPLICANT 8 BEFORE ME, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Texas, on this day Daniel P. Dunlap, Mayor personally appeared as the Authorized Representative of the City of Marfa, Texas , who being by me duly sworn, upon oath says that: 1. the decision by the City of Marfa, Texas district) to request financial assistance from the Texas Water Development Board ("Board") was made in a public meeting held in accordance with the Open Meetings Act (Government Code, §551.001, et seq.) and after providing all such notice as required by such Act as is applicable to the City of Marfa, Texas (authority, city, county, corporation, district); 2. the information submitted in the application is true and correct according to my best knowledge and belief; 3. the City of Marfa, Texas (authority, city, county, corporation, district) has no pending, threatened, or outstanding judgments, orders, fines, penalties, taxes, assessment or other enforcement or compliance issue of any kind or nature by the Environmental Protection Agency, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, Texas Comptroller, Texas Secretary of State, or any other federal, state or local government, except for the following (if no such outstanding compliance issues, write in "none"): None 4. the City of Marfa, Texas (authority, city, county, corporation, district) warrants compliance with the representations made in the application in the event that the Board provides the financial assistance; and 5. the City of Marfa, Texas \_\_\_\_\_ (authority, city, county, corporation, district) will comply with all applicable federal laws, rules, and regulations as well as the laws of this state and the rules and regulations of the Board. Title: Mayor SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME, by \_\_\_ day of June , 2015 this

My Commission Expires September 12, 2017

# **Attachment Part B19: Certificate of Secretary**

# Application Resolution - Certificate of Secretary (WRD-201b)

| THE STATE OF   | F TEXAS  | §  |  |                                 |
|--|--|--|--|---------------------------------|
| COUNTY OF  | PRESIDIO   | §  |  |                                 |
| APPLICANT  | CITY OF MARFA  | §  |  |                                 |
|  |  |  |  |                                 |
|  | ndersigned, Secretary of t<br>CERTIFY as follows:  | he City of Marfa   |  | Texas,                          |
| 1.   | That on the 25th day   | y of June  | , 20 15, a regula                                    | ar/special meeting of the       |
| City Council of the  |  |  | vas held at a meeting place                          |                                 |
| constituted members of the City Council  |  |  | being as follows:                                    |                                 |
| MANUEL BAE   | ZA, MARK SCOTT,  | PETER STANLEY  | , JOSIE SIMPSON A                                    | AND GENEVIEVE BASSHAM           |
|  | ersons were present at said  |  |  |                                 |
| ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ##   | NO   | NE   | 1 089  |                                 |
| Among other bu   | siness considered at said  | meeting, the attache   | d resolution entitled:                               |                                 |
|  | "A RESOLUTION by t   | he City Council  | of the City of Ma                                    | rfa, Texas                      |
|  | CONTRACTOR OF STREET STREET, STREET STREET, STREET STREET, STR | Weight   |  | Board; authorizing the filing   |
|  | of an application for fin  | ancial participation;  | and making certain findin                            | gs in connection therewith."    |
| was introduced a   | and submitted to the City C  | Council  | for passage  | and adoption. After             |
|  |  |  |  | ICIL MEMBER SIMPSON             |
| 100 Contraction on 100   | COUNCIL MEMBER   |  | , the resolution was du                              | ly passed and adopted by the    |
| MARFA CITY   | COUNCIL by the   | following vote:  |  |                                 |
| 5_voted "For   | -0_  | voted "Against"  | <b>0</b> _ abstaine                                  | d                               |
| all as shown in t  | he official Minutes of the   | City Council of the City of  | Marfa, Texas for the meeting                         | held on the aforesaid date.     |
| 2.   |  |  |  | on file in the official records |
| The second secon |  |  | nd acting members of the _bove and, according to the |                                 |
|  |  | And the second s | was given to each member                             |                                 |
| City Council   | 100 0  |  | 10.7   | ublic business, was open to     |
|  |  |  |  | resolution, was posted and      |
| given in advance   | thereof in compliance w  | ith the provisions of  | Chapter 551 of the Texas                             | Government Code.                |
| IN WIT   | NESS WHEREOF, I hav  | e hereunto signed m  | y name officially and affix                          | ced the seal of                 |
| said City of   | Marfa  | , this the 2   | 9 of June  | , 20 <u>15</u> .                |
| Annua.   | 4  |  |  |                                 |
| TY OF M  |  |  | D11  | 2                               |
|  | 3  | 4  | m & Mes  | eles ()                         |
|  |  | Segretar   |  |                                 |
|  | 200  | V  |  |                                 |

# Attachment Part B22: Map of CCN and Service Area

# Aublic Utility Commission of Texas

By These Presents Be It Known To All Chap

CITY OF MRFA, TEXAS

having duly applied for certification to provide water utility service for the convenience and necessity of the public, and it having been determined by this Commission that the public convenience and necessity would in fact be advanced by the provision of such service by this Applicant, is entitled to and is hereby granted this

# Certificate of Convenience and Necessity

numbered 15223, to provide water utility service to that service area or those service areas designated by final Order or Orders duly entered by this Commission, which Order or Orders are on file at the Commission offices in Austin, Texas; and are matters of official record available for public inspection; and be it known further that these

presents do evidence the authority and the duty of this Grantee to provide such utility service in accordance with the laws of this State and the Rules of this Commission, subject only to any power and responsibility of this Commission to revoke or amend this Certificate in whole or in part upon a subsequent showing that the public convenience and necessity would be better served thereby.

**Issued** at Austin, Texas, this 1st day of November, 1979.

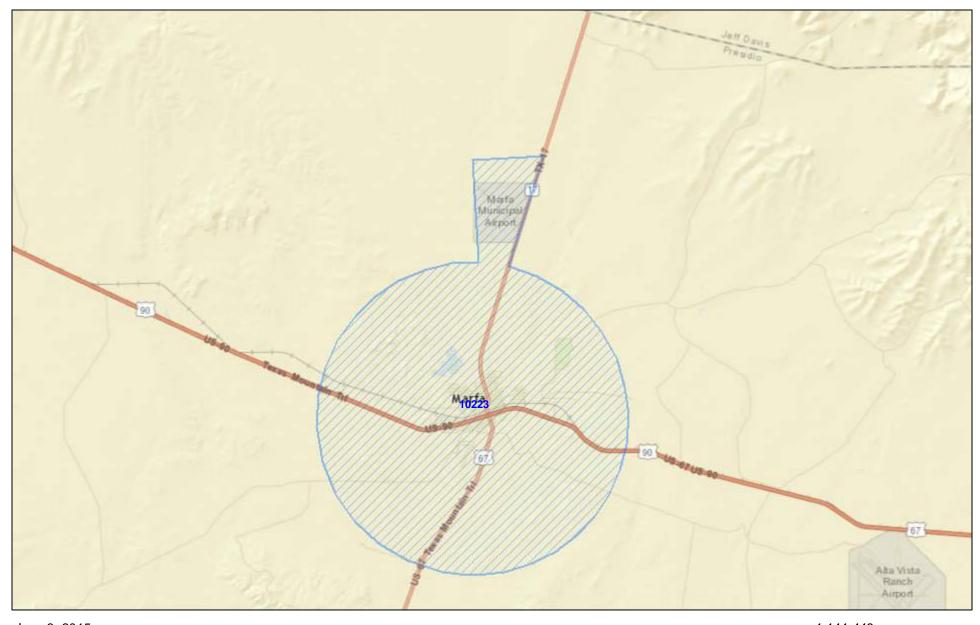
Peip Friend

Philip F. Ricketts
SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION



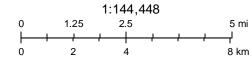


# Water and Sewer CCN Viewer



June 3, 2015

Water CCN Service Areas



Sources: Esri, HERE, DeLorme, USGS, Intermap, increment P Corp., NRCAN, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), Esri (Thailand),

# **Part C: Financial Information**

Regional or wholesale providers, complete questions 29-31. Retail providers, complete questions 32-34.

29. List top <u>TEN</u> customers of the system by annual usage in gallons and percentage of total usage, including whether any are in bankruptcy.

| Customer Name | Annual Usage<br>(gal) | Percent of Usage | Bankruptcy<br>(Y/N) |
|---------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------|
|               |                       |                  |                     |
|               |                       |                  |                     |
|               |                       |                  |                     |
|               |                       |                  |                     |
|               |                       |                  |                     |
|               |                       |                  |                     |

| Comments: | N/A |
|-----------|-----|
|           |     |

30. List the top TEN customers of the system by gross revenues and percent of total revenues, including whether any are in bankruptcy

| ·             | Annual      |                    | Bankruptcy |
|---------------|-------------|--------------------|------------|
| Customer Name | Revenue(\$) | Percent of Revenue | (Y/N)      |
|               |             |                    |            |
|               |             |                    |            |
|               |             |                    |            |
|               |             |                    |            |
|               |             |                    |            |
|               |             |                    |            |
|               |             |                    |            |
|               |             |                    |            |
|               |             |                    |            |
|               |             |                    |            |
|               |             |                    |            |

31. Provide a summary of the wholesale contracts with customers

| Contract Type | Minimum<br>annual<br>amount | Usage fee<br>per 1,000<br>gallons | Annual<br>Operations<br>and<br>Maintenance | Annual<br>Capital<br>Costs | Annual<br>Debt<br>Service | Other |
|---------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|----------------------------|---------------------------|-------|
|               |                             |                                   |  |                            |                           |       |
|               |                             |                                   |  |                            |                           |       |
|               |                             |                                   |  |                            |                           |       |
|               |                             |                                   |  |                            |                           |       |
|               |                             |                                   |  |                            |                           |       |
|               |                             |                                   |  |                            |                           |       |
|               |                             |                                   |  |                            |                           |       |
|               |                             |                                   |  |                            |                           |       |
|               |                             |                                   |  |                            |                           |       |

32. List top **TEN** customers of the water and/or wastewater system by annual revenue with corresponding usage and percentage of total use, including whether any are in bankruptcy.

# a. WATER

| Customer Name            | Annual Usage<br>(gal) | Percent of Total<br>Water Revenue | Bankruptcy<br>(Y/N) |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|
| Village Farms            | 2,765,600             | 2.78%                             | N                   |
| The Paisano Hotel        | 2,479,600             | 2.64%                             | N                   |
| Marfa Villa Apartments   | 1,170,110             | 1.94%                             | N                   |
| Marfa ISD                | 1,687,190             | 1.33%                             | N                   |
| Presidio County Jail     | 1,396,120             | 1.26%                             | N                   |
| Marfa Joy                | 1,079,813             | 1.21%                             | N                   |
| Riata Inn                | 849,490               | 1.21%                             | N                   |
| Marfa Joy                | 798,690               | 1.15%                             | N                   |
| GSA Finance Div. Utility | 781,060               | 0.97%                             | N                   |
| GSA Finance Div. Utility | 936,450               | 0.70%                             | N                   |

# b. **WASTEWATER**

| Customer Name          | Annual Usage<br>(gal) | Percent of Total<br>Wastewater Revenue | Bankruptcy<br>(Y/N) |
|------------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------------|
| The Paisano Hotel      | N/A                   | 4.65%                                  | N                   |
| Marfa Housing          | N/A                   | 4.20%                                  | N                   |
| The Riata Inn          | N/A                   | 2.82%                                  | N                   |
| Chinati Foundation     | N/A                   | 2.02%                                  | N                   |
| Presidio County Jail   | N/A                   | 1.86%                                  | N                   |
| Tumbleweed Laundry     | N/A                   | 1.60%                                  | N                   |
| Marfa Joy              | N/A                   | 1.56%                                  | N                   |
| WJCCK Inc              | N/A                   | 1.38%                                  | N                   |
| Town-N-Country         | N/A                   | 1.30%                                  | N                   |
| Marfa Villa Apartments | N/A                   | 0.70%                                  | N                   |

33. Current Average Residential Usage and Rate Information

| our our viola | 90 : 100:0:0::1:0:: |           |              |              |                    |
|---------------|---------------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|
|               |                     |           |              | Avg.         |                    |
|               | Date of Last        | Avg.      |              | Monthly      |                    |
|               | Rate                | Monthly   | Avg.         | Increase     | Projected Monthly  |
|               | Increase            | Usage     | Monthly Bill | Per          | Increase Necessary |
| Service       |                     | (gallons) | (\$)         | Customer(\$) | (\$)               |
| Water         | Oct 2009            | 11,970    | 29.36        | N/C          |                    |
| Wastewater    | Oct 2009            | N/A       | 20.15        | N/C          |                    |

34. Provide the number of customers for each of the past five years.

| Year | Number of |  |
|------|-----------|--|
|      | Customers |  |
| 2014 | 1,052     |  |
| 2013 | 1,061     |  |
| 2012 | 1,070     |  |
| 2011 | 1,067     |  |
| 2010 | 1,095     |  |

Yes No

# All applicants complete questions 35-51 of the financial section, as applicable.

| 35. | Disclose all issues that may affect the project or the applicant's ability to issue and/or repay debt (such as anticipated lawsuits, judgments, bankruptcies, major customer closings, etc.).  none |
|-----|---|
| 36. | Has the applicant ever defaulted on any debt?  Yes If yes, disclose all circumstances surrounding prior default(s).  No   |
| 37. | Does the applicant have taxing authority?   |

38. Provide the last five-years of data showing total taxable assessed valuation including net ad valorem taxes levied, corresponding tax rate (detailing debt service and general purposes), and tax collection rate.

| Fiscal |                     |        |         | Interest & | Tax   | Percentage  | Percentage  |
|--------|---------------------|--------|---------|------------|-------|-------------|-------------|
| Year   | Net Taxable         | Tax    | General | Sinking    | Levy  | Current     | Total       |
| Ending | Assessed Value (\$) | Rate   | Fund    | Fund       | \$    | Collections | Collections |
| 2014   | 81,955,150.00       | 0.4979 | 0.38454 | 0.113361   | 408,0 | 93%         | 1.20%       |
|        |                     | 10     | 9       |            | 62    |             |             |
| 2013   | 78,895,580.00       | 0.4969 | 0.36363 | 0.133341   | 392,0 | 100.83%     | 1.20%       |
|        |                     | 78     | 7       |            | 93    |             |             |
| 2012   | 77,288,487.00       | 0.4770 | 0.34181 | 0.135273   | 368,7 | 95.81%      | 1.15%       |
|        |                     | 88     | 5       |            | 34    |             |             |
| 2011   | 74,431,910.00       | 0.4634 | 0.32176 | 0.141219   | 344,9 | 105.43%     | 1.20%       |
|        |                     | 78     | 0       |            | 75    |             |             |
| 2010   | 69,914,270.00       | 0.4675 | 0.31264 | 0.154893   | 327,3 | 105.50%     | 1.21%       |
|        |                     | 41     | 8       |            | 84    |             |             |

| Comments: |  |
|-----------|--|
|           |  |
|           |  |

39. Attach the last five-years of tax assessed values delineated by Classification (Residential, Commercial and Industrial). If applicant does not have taxing authority, provide the assessed values of the county.

# Information is not available from Presidio County Appraisal District.

| a) |             | 2014 attached |
|----|-------------|---------------|
| b) | $\boxtimes$ | 2013 attached |
| c) | $\boxtimes$ | 2012 attached |
| d) | $\boxtimes$ | 2011 attached |
| e) | $\boxtimes$ | 2010 attached |

40. Attach the direct and overlapping tax rate table:

Attached tax rate table

41. Provide the current top **TEN** taxpayers showing percentage of ownership to total assessed valuation. State if any are in bankruptcy and explain anticipated prospective impacts in the Comments blank, below. If any of these have changed in the past three years, please provide information on the changes to the top ten.

| Taxpayer Name        | Assessed Value | Percent of Total | Bankruptcy (Y/N) |
|----------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| Joe Bob & Lanna      | \$2,542,00     | 3.10%            |                  |
| Tweedy Duncan        |                |                  |                  |
| (Residential)        |                |                  |                  |
| West Texas Utilities | \$1,530,420    | 1.87%            |                  |
| (Utility)            |                |                  |                  |
| Marfa Joy LTD        | \$1,502,100    | 1.87%            |                  |
| (Residential)        |                |                  |                  |

| Marfa National Bank<br>(Bank)                 | \$782,410 | 0.95% |  |
|---|-----------|-------|--|
| Southern Pacific/Union Pacific (Railroad)     | \$606,100 | 0.74% |  |
| Larry Skiles<br>(Residential)                 | \$565,870 | 0.69% |  |
| AT&T (Telephone Utility)                      | \$539,470 | 0.66% |  |
| Timothy Matthew<br>Crowley (Residential)      | \$502,190 | 0.61% |  |
| Bobby McKnight & Liz<br>Lambert (Residential) | \$500,520 | 0.61% |  |
| Mary Shaffer (Residential)                    | \$500,230 | 0.61% |  |

| Comments: |  |
|-----------|--|
|           |  |

- 42. Provide the maximum tax rate permitted by law per \$100 of property value. <u>\$1.50 for M&O. and debt.</u>
- 43. Does the applicant collect sales tax?

No

44.

 $\overline{\times}$  Yes Provide the sales tax collection history for the past five years.

| Fiscal Year |                   |
|-------------|-------------------|
| Ending      | Total Collections |
| 2014        | 172,987.53        |
| 2013        | 199,192.79        |
| 2012        | 202,924.18        |
| 2011        | 172,448.19        |
| 2010        | 158,914.91        |

| Indic       | cate the tax status of the proposed loan? |
|-------------|---|
| $\boxtimes$ | Tax-Exempt                                |
|             | Taxable                                   |

45. Proforma (Select one of the four listed below) Please be sure the proforma reflects the schedule requested, including multi-phased funding options.

operating and maintenance expenditures

outstanding and proposed debt service requirements
 net revenues available for debt service and coverage of current and proposed debt paid from revenues

| b.        | Taxes are anticipated to be used to repay the proposed debt. Attach a pro forma indicating the following information for each year the debt is outstanding:  outstanding and proposed debt service requirements  the tax rate necessary to repay current and proposed debt paid from taxes list the assumed collection rate and tax base used to prepare the schedule  |
|-----------|--|
| C.        | Combination of system revenues and taxes to be used to repay the proposed debt. Attach a pro forma indicating the following information for each year the debt is outstanding:  projected gross revenues, operating and maintenance expenditures, net revenues available for debt service  outstanding and proposed debt service requirements  the tax rate necessary to pay the current and proposed debt  list the assumed collection rate and tax base used to prepare the schedule   |
| d.        | Another type of pledge will be used to repay the proposed debt. Attach a pro forma with information for each year the debt is outstanding, which includes projected revenues, annual expenditures, outstanding debt requirements, and revenues available for debt service.  Attached   |
| pri       | tach a FIVE year comparative system operating statement (not condensed) including audited or years and an unaudited year-to-date statement. Unaudited year-to-date statement must flect the financial status for a period not exceeding the latest six months.  Attached Operating Statement.  |
| the       | tach ONE copy of an annual audit of financial statements, including the management letter, for a preceding fiscal year prepared by a certified public accountant or firm of accountants and, if a last annual audit was more than 6 months ago, then, provide interim financial information.  Attached Annual Audit  Attached Management Letter  If applicable, attached interim financial information   |
|           | pes the applicant have any outstanding debt? (Check all that apply) Yes, General obligation debt Yes, Revenue debt Yes, Authorized but unissued debt No  |
| Ob<br>red | tach a listing of total outstanding debt and identify the debt holder. Segregate by type (Genera bligation or Revenue) and present a consolidated schedule for each, showing total annual quirements. Note any authorized but unissued debt.  General Obligation Debt:  Yes  Attached schedule. The schedule should also identify the debt holder.   |
|           | □ No   |
| b.        | Revenue:<br>⊠ Yes  |
|           | c.  Att pri ref  Att the the the contract of t |

| Please | label e                       | ach at   | tachment v  | vith the         | number of th                                       | e pertinent app  | olication section  | (i.e. "Part D5" | ")               |
|--------|-------------------------------|----------|---|------------------|--|------------------|--|-----------------|------------------|
|        |                               |          |   | Attach<br>holder |  | The schedu       | le should also   | identify the o  | debt             |
|        | C.                            |          | orized by U<br>Yes<br>\( \text{ \text{ I } } \)<br>No | Attach<br>holder | ed schedule.                                       |                  | le should also   | identify the o  | debt             |
| 50.    | List th                       | ie ten i | argest em   |                  |  | ant's service a  |  |                 |                  |
|        | U.S                           | . Custo  | oms and B   |                  | me<br>Patrol                                       |                  | Number Number  | er of Employ    | ees              |
|        | Pre                           | sidio C  | ountv   |                  |  |                  | 80   |                 |                  |
|        |                               |          | ependent S  | School           | District   |                  | 60   |                 |                  |
|        |                               |          | rms Inc.  |                  |  |                  |  |                 |                  |
|        |                               |          | undation  |                  |  |                  | 37   |                 |                  |
|        | City                          | of Ma    | rfa   |                  |  |                  | 26   |                 |                  |
|        | City of Marfa  Marfa Stripes  |          |   |                  | 17   |                  |  |                 |                  |
|        | Judd Foundation               |          |   | 11               |  |                  |  |                 |                  |
|        | Presidio County Health Clinic |          |   |                  | 6  |                  |  |                 |                  |
|        | T. Crowley Enterprizes        |          |   | 4                |  |                  |  |                 |                  |
|        | The Gramey Enterprises        |          |   |                  |  |                  |  |                 |                  |
| 51.    |                               | ·        | •   | ·                | ticipated chan                                     |                  | base, employer   | s etc.)         |                  |
|        |                               |          | Standar<br>Poor's                                     |                  | Date<br>Received                                   | Moody's          | Date<br>Received   | Fitch           | Date<br>Received |
|        | G                             | i.O.     |   |                  |  |                  |  |                 |                  |
|        | Rev                           | enue/    |   |                  |  |                  |  |                 |                  |
| 52.    |                               |          | r entity?<br>If yes, th<br>or other<br>binding        | ne app<br>docun  | licant must att<br>nentation esta<br>nents provide | tach, at a minir | or receive wate<br>mum, the propo<br>ervice relationsh<br>closing. | sed agreeme     | nt, contract,    |

TWDB-0148 Version: 4-28-15

Please label each attachment with the number of the pertinent application section (i.e. "Part D5")

# **Attachments for Section C**

Attachment Part C39: Last Five Years' Taxable Assessed Valuations, by Classification

# Last Five Years' Taxable Assessed Valuations, by Classification

| Tax Year | Ca          | ategory    |            |           |               |               |
|----------|-------------|------------|------------|-----------|---------------|---------------|
|          | Residential | Commercial | Industrial | Other *   | Exemptions    | Total         |
|          |             |            |            |           | & Adjustments |               |
| 2014     | 100,416,960 | 25,490,920 | 5,898,300  | 5,061,250 | -13,749,252   | \$123,118,178 |
| 2013     | 112,704,080 | 16,864,460 | 29,340,600 | 4,336,180 |               | \$81,955,150  |
| 2012     |             |            |            |           |               | \$78,895,580  |
| 2011     |             |            |            |           |               | \$77,301,994  |
| 2010     |             |            |            |           |               | \$74,431,910  |

<sup>\* &</sup>quot;Other" includes vacant lots, land tracts, and open space land

# **Attachment Part C40: Tax Rate Table**

| 2014 Tax Rates   |         |  |
|------------------|---------|--|
| County           | 0.63804 |  |
| Marfa ISD        | 1.2400  |  |
| City of Marfa    | 0.4500  |  |
| Presidio ISD     | 1.4100  |  |
| City of Presidio | 0.71130 |  |
| Hospital         | 0.12260 |  |

| 2013 Tax Rates   |          |  |
|------------------|----------|--|
| County           | 0.64809  |  |
| Marfa ISD        | 1.3300   |  |
| City of Marfa    | 0.497910 |  |
| Presidio ISD     | 1.41000  |  |
| City of Presidio | 0.779860 |  |
| Hospital Dist.   | 0.12500  |  |

| 2012 Tax Rates   |         |  |
|------------------|---------|--|
| County           | 0.6422  |  |
| Marfa ISD        | 1.3600  |  |
| City of Marfa    | 0.49698 |  |
| Presidio ISD     | 1.4100  |  |
| City of Presidio | 0.72812 |  |
| Hospital Dist.   | 0.12500 |  |

| 2011 Tax Rates   |          |  |  |
|------------------|----------|--|--|
| County           | 0.6822   |  |  |
| Marfa ISD        | 1.3700   |  |  |
| City of Marfa    | 0.477088 |  |  |
| Presidio ISD     | 1.41140  |  |  |
| City of Presidio | 0.7196   |  |  |
| Hospital Dist.   | 0.121244 |  |  |

| 2010 Tax Rates   |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| County           | 0.6914  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Marfa ISD        | 1.3908  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Presidio ISD     | 1.41140 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| City of Marfa    | 0.46350 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| City of Presidio | 0.71130 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hospital Dist.   | 0.12260 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

# Attachment Part C45: Proforma

| Sec. C    | Proforma Analysis of System and Tax Revenues |            |         |             |              |                |            |           |               |           |  |  |  |
|-----------|--|------------|---------|-------------|--------------|----------------|------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|--|--|--|
| Item 45.c |  |            |         |             |              |                |            |           |               |           |  |  |  |
|           |  |            |         |             |              |                |            |           |               |           |  |  |  |
|           |  | This Issue |         | Outstanding | Debt Service |                |            | Projected |               | Indicated |  |  |  |
| Year      | Principal                                    | Interest   | Total   | ww/ss       | G.O.         | Total Debt Svc | Gross Revs | O&M Exp   | Net Rev Avail | Tax Rate  |  |  |  |
|           |  |            |         |             |              |                |            |           |               | (Cents)   |  |  |  |
| 2016      |  | 14,127     | 14,127  | 65,000      | 256,243      | 335,370        | 2,037,970  | 1,916,364 | 121,606       | 27.2396   |  |  |  |
| 2017      | 25,000                                       | 17,590     | 42,590  | 70,000      | 250,895      | 363,485        | 2,037,970  | 1,916,364 | 121,606       | 29.5232   |  |  |  |
| 2018      | 30,000                                       | 16,891     | 46,891  | 70,000      | 160,954      | 277,845        | 2,037,970  | 1,916,364 | 121,606       | 22.5673   |  |  |  |
| 2019      | 30,000                                       | 16,129     | 46,129  | 80,000      | 156,821      | 282,950        | 2,037,970  | 1,916,364 | 121,606       | 22.9820   |  |  |  |
| 2020      | 30,000                                       | 15,367     | 45,367  | 80,000      | 152,435      | 277,802        | 2,037,970  | 1,916,364 | 121,606       | 22.5638   |  |  |  |
| 2021      | 30,000                                       | 14,605     | 44,723  | 80,000      | 157,558      | 282,280        | 2,037,970  | 1,916,364 | 121,606       | 22.9276   |  |  |  |
| 2022      | 30,000                                       | 13,843     | 44,744  | 80,000      | 0            | 124,744        | 2,037,970  | 1,916,364 | 121,606       | 10.1321   |  |  |  |
| 2023      | 30,000                                       | 13,081     | 44,766  | 90,000      | 0            | 134,766        | 2,037,970  | 1,916,364 | 121,606       | 10.9460   |  |  |  |
| 2024      | 35,000                                       | 12,256     | 44,787  | 90,000      | 0            | 134,787        | 2,037,970  | 1,916,364 | 121,606       | 10.9478   |  |  |  |
| 2025      | 35,000                                       | 11,367     | 44,809  | 90,000      | 0            | 134,809        | 2,037,970  | 1,916,364 | 121,606       | 10.9495   |  |  |  |
| 2026      | 35,000                                       | 10,478     | 44,830  | 90,000      | 0            | 134,830        | 2,037,970  | 1,916,364 | 121,606       | 10.9513   |  |  |  |
| 2027      | 35,000                                       | 9,589      | 44,852  | 0           | 0            | 44,852         | 2,037,970  | 1,916,364 | 121,606       | 3.6430    |  |  |  |
| 2028      | 35,000                                       | 8,700      | 44,873  | 0           | 0            | 44,873         | 2,037,970  | 1,916,364 | 121,606       | 3.6447    |  |  |  |
| 2029      | 35,000                                       | 7,811      | 44,895  | 0           | 0            | 44,895         | 2,037,970  | 1,916,364 | 121,606       | 3.6465    |  |  |  |
| 2030      | 40,000                                       | 6,858      | 44,916  | 0           | 0            | 44,916         | 2,037,970  | 1,916,364 | 121,606       | 3.6482    |  |  |  |
| 2031      | 40,000                                       | 5,842      | 44,938  | 0           | 0            | 44,938         | 2,037,970  | 1,916,364 | 121,606       | 3.6500    |  |  |  |
| 2032      | 40,000                                       | 4,826      | 44,959  | 0           | 0            | 44,959         | 2,037,970  | 1,916,364 | 121,606       | 3.6517    |  |  |  |
| 2033      | 40,000                                       | 3,810      | 44,981  | 0           | 0            | 44,981         | 2,037,970  | 1,916,364 | 121,606       | 3.6535    |  |  |  |
| 2034      | 40,000                                       | 2,794      | 45,002  | 0           | 0            | 45,002         | 2,037,970  | 1,916,364 | 121,606       | 3.6552    |  |  |  |
| 2035      | 45,000                                       | 1,715      | 45,024  | 0           | 0            | 45,024         | 2,037,970  | 1,916,364 | 121,606       | 3.6569    |  |  |  |
| 2036      | 45,000                                       | 572        | 45,045  | 0           | 0            | 45,045         | 2,037,970  | 1,916,364 | 121,606       | 3.6587    |  |  |  |
|           | 705,000                                      | 208,246    | 913,246 | 885,000     | 1,134,905    | 2,933,151      |            |           |               |           |  |  |  |

Notes: Indicated Tax Rate assumes all debt service paid from tax revenues.

101.89% total collection rate assumed based on previous 4-yr average

Tax rates calculated on 2014 Assessed Valuation of: \$123,118,178

Revenues and Expenditures based on previous 4-yr average

System Revenues based on 2014 customer counts: 1,266 water; 1,050 sewer

City of Marfa - Series 2015 Debt Service Schedule

| Date      | Principal  | Interest   | Debt Service | Annual Debt<br>Service |
|-----------|------------|------------|--------------|------------------------|
| 3/15/2016 | \$ -       | \$ 5,255   | \$ 5,255     |                        |
| 9/15/2016 | <u>-</u>   | 9,095      | 9,095        | 14,349                 |
| 3/15/2017 | 25,000     | 9,095      | 34,095       |                        |
| 9/15/2017 | <u>-</u>   | 8,772      | 8,772        | 42,867                 |
| 3/15/2018 | 30,000     | 8,772      | 38,772       |                        |
| 9/15/2018 | <u>-</u> _ | 8,385      | 8,385        | 47,157                 |
| 3/15/2019 | 30,000     | 8,385      | 38,385       |                        |
| 9/15/2019 | <u>-</u> _ | 7,998      | 7,998        | 46,383                 |
| 3/15/2020 | 30,000     | 7,998      | 37,998       |                        |
| 9/15/2020 | <u>-</u> _ | 7,611      | 7,611        | 45,609                 |
| 3/15/2021 | 30,000     | 7,611      | 37,611       |                        |
| 9/15/2021 | <u>-</u> _ | 7,224      | 7,224        | 44,835                 |
| 3/15/2022 | 30,000     | 7,224      | 37,224       |                        |
| 9/15/2022 | -          | 6,837      | 6,837        | 44,061                 |
| 3/15/2023 | 30,000     | 6,837      | 36,837       |                        |
| 9/15/2023 | -          | 6,450      | 6,450        | 43,287                 |
| 3/15/2024 | 35,000     | 6,450      | 41,450       |                        |
| 9/15/2024 | -          | 5,999      | 5,999        | 47,449                 |
| 3/15/2025 | 35,000     | 5,999      | 40,999       |                        |
| 9/15/2025 | -          | 5,547      | 5,547        | 46,546                 |
| 3/15/2026 | 35,000     | 5,547      | 40,547       |                        |
| 9/15/2026 | -          | 5,096      | 5,096        | 45,643                 |
| 3/15/2027 | 35,000     | 5,096      | 40,096       |                        |
| 9/15/2027 | -          | 4,644      | 4,644        | 44,740                 |
| 3/15/2028 | 35,000     | 4,644      | 39,644       |                        |
| 9/15/2028 | -          | 4,193      | 4,193        | 43,837                 |
| 3/15/2029 | 35,000     | 4,193      | 39,193       |                        |
| 9/15/2029 | -          | 3,741      | 3,741        | 42,934                 |
| 3/15/2030 | 40,000     | 3,741      | 43,741       |                        |
| 9/15/2030 | -          | 3,225      | 3,225        | 46,966                 |
| 3/15/2031 | 40,000     | 3,225      | 43,225       |                        |
| 9/15/2031 | -          | 2,709      | 2,709        | 45,934                 |
| 3/15/2032 | 40,000     | 2,709      | 42,709       |                        |
| 9/15/2032 | -          | 2,193      | 2,193        | 44,902                 |
| 3/15/2033 | 40,000     | 2,193      | 42,193       |                        |
| 9/15/2033 | -          | 1,677      | 1,677        | 43,870                 |
| 3/15/2034 | 40,000     | 1,677      | 41,677       |                        |
| 9/15/2034 |            | 1,161      | 1,161        | 42,838                 |
| 3/15/2035 | 45,000     | 1,161      | 46,161       | <u> </u>               |
| 9/15/2035 | -          | 581        | 581          | 46,742                 |
| 3/15/2036 | 45,000     | 581        | 45,581       | 45,581                 |
| Total     | \$ 705,000 | \$ 211,526 | \$ 916,526   | \$ 916,526             |
|           |            | . ,-       | ,.           | ,                      |

# **Attachment Part C46: Operating Statement**

Sec. C.46 Five Year Comparative System Operating Statement

| FY                              | 2010        | 2011        | 2012        | 2013        | 2014        | 2015 YTD as of 6/30/15 |
|---------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------|
| OPERATING REVENUES              |             |             |             |             |             | us or o/ so/ 15        |
| Charges for water services      | \$425,356   | 549,922     | 560,731     | 423,782     | 467,486     | 247,777                |
| Charges for sewerage services   | 305,146     | 319,016     | 369,245     | 301,609     | 293,642     | 185,113                |
| Charges for sanitation services | 548,844     | 504,852     | 563,088     | 564,286     | 594,034     | 425,968                |
| Charges for gas services        | n/a         | n/a         | 56,695      | 746,366     | 832,003     | 780,054                |
| Other Revenue                   | 31,759      | 33,991      | 385,722     | 41,711      | 48,160      | 107,587                |
| Investment Earnings             | 300,306     | 175,251     |             |             |             |                        |
| Interest                        |             | 120         | 71          |             |             |                        |
| TWDB Surcharge                  | 130,872     | 129,540     | 64,918      | 65,128      | 60,512      | 39,808                 |
| TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES        | \$1,742,283 | \$1,712,692 | \$2,000,470 | \$2,142,882 | \$2,295,837 | \$1,786,307            |
|                                 |             |             |             |             |             |                        |
| OPERATING EXPENSES              |             |             |             |             |             |                        |
| Payroll Costs                   | 315,942     | 338,252     | 495,939     | 493,798     | 536,807     |                        |
| Seminars & Training             | 310         | 2,899       | 20,492      | 9,336       | 28,056      |                        |
| Professional/Contract Svcs      | 387,252     | 326,576     | 381,617     | 392,449     | 396,529     |                        |
| Utilities                       | 39,472      | 76,492      | 54,246      | 48,167      | 66,912      |                        |
| Maintenance/Repairs             | 84,891      | 44,442      | 241,795     | 148,367     | 82,699      |                        |
| Other Operating Costs           | 76,775      | 41,591      | 333,002     | 299,106     | 390,689     |                        |
| Supplies/Materials              | 102,312     | 112,583     | 248,258     | 181,250     | 143,748     |                        |
| Interest Expense                | 39,090      | 38,506      | 37,893      | 37,247      | 36,031      |                        |
| Depreciation                    | 193,767     | 199,434     | 400,231     | 403,875     | 413,268     |                        |
| Allowance for Bad Debt          | 22,837      | 19,502      | 13,707      | 61,245      | 68,420      |                        |
| TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES        | 1,262,648   | \$1,200,277 | 2,227,180   | 2,074,840   | 2,163,159   | 1,243,061              |
| OPERATING INCOME                | \$479,635   | \$512,415   | (\$226,710) | \$68,042    | \$132,678   | \$543,246              |

Attachment Part C47: Annual Audit and Management Letter

Annual Financial Report (With Independent Auditors' Report Thereon)

September 30, 2014



Annual Financial Report September 30, 2014

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                   |   | <u>Page</u>    |
|-------------------|---|----------------|
|                   | endent Auditors' Report<br>gement's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)   | 1 3            |
| <b>Basic</b>      | Financial Statements  |                |
| Exhib             | <u>it</u>   |                |
| Gove              | rnment Wide Statements:   |                |
| A-1<br>B-1        | Statement of Net Position Statement of Activities   | 11<br>12       |
| Gove              | rnmental Fund Financial Statements:   |                |
| C-1<br>C-2        | Balance Sheet<br>Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the  | 13             |
| C-3<br>C-4        | Statement of Net Position Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues,   | 14<br>15       |
|                   | Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities   | 16             |
| Propr             | ietary Fund Financial Statements:   |                |
| D-1<br>D-2<br>D-3 | Statement of Net Position<br>Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position<br>Statement of Cash Flows   | 17<br>18<br>19 |
| Notes             | to the Financial Statements   | 20 - 34        |
| Requ              | ired Supplementary Information-Unaudited  |                |
| Sched             | lule of Funding Progress  | 35             |
| Budge             | etary Comparison Schedule-General Fund  | 36             |
| Notes             | to Required Supplementary Information   | 37             |
| Other             | r Report  |                |
| on Co             | endent Auditors' Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and ompliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements rmed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i> | 38 - 39        |



### **Independent Auditors' Report**

Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council City of Marfa

# **Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Marfa, Texas (the "City") as of and for the year ended September 30, 2014, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

## Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

# Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

### **Opinions**

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Marfa, Texas as of September 30, 2014, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.



### **Other Matters**

## Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis on pages 3 through 10, the schedule of funding progress on page 34, and the budgetary comparison information on page 35, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

# Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

PMB Helin Donovan, LLP

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated March 31, 2015, on our consideration of the City's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the internal control over financial reporting or compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City of Marfa, Texas' internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

PMB HELIN DONOVAN, LLP

March 31, 2015 Austin, Texas

Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited) September 30, 2014

In this section of the Annual Financial Report, we, the managers of the City of Marfa (the "City"), discuss and analyze the City's financial performance for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2014. Please read it in conjunction with the independent auditors' report on page 1 and the City's Basic Financial Statements, which begin on page 11.

### USING THIS ANNUAL REPORT

This annual report consists of a series of financial statements. The government-wide financial statements include the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities (on pages 11 and 12). These provide information about the activities of the City as a whole and present a longer-term view of the City's property and debt obligations and other financial matters. They reflect the flow of total economic resources in a manner similar to the financial reports of a business enterprise.

Fund financial statements (beginning on page 13) report the City's operations in more detail than the government-wide statements by providing information about the City's most significant funds. For governmental activities, these statements tell how services were financed in the short term as well as what resources remain for future spending. They reflect the flow of current financial resources and describe how goods or services of the City were sold to departments within the City or to external customers and how the sales and tax revenues covered the expenses of the goods or services provided.

The notes to the financial statements (starting on page 20) provide narrative explanations or additional data needed for full disclosure in the government-wide statements and the fund financial statements.

# Reporting the City as a Whole

### The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities

The analysis of the City's overall financial condition and operations begins on page 11. Its primary purpose is to show whether the City is better off or worse off financially as a result of the year's activities. The Statement of Net Position includes all of the City's assets and liabilities at the end of the year while the Statement of Activities includes all the revenues and expenses generated by the City's operations during the year. These statements are presented using the accrual basis of accounting which is the basis used by private sector companies.

All of the current year's revenues and expenses are taken into account regardless of when cash is received or paid. The City's revenues are divided into those provided by outside parties who share the costs of some programs and revenues provided by the taxpayers or other unrestricted sources (general revenues). All the City's assets are reported whether they serve the current year or future years. Liabilities are reported regardless of whether they must be paid in the current or future years.

These two statements report the City's net position and changes in them. The City's net position (the difference between assets and liabilities) provide one measure of the City's financial health, or financial position. Over time, increases or decreases in the City's net position are one indicator of whether its financial health is improving or deteriorating. To fully assess the overall health of the City, however, one must also consider non-financial factors, such as changes in the City's property tax base and the condition of the City's facilities.

Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited) September 30, 2014

# Reporting the City as a Whole - Continued

In the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities, we divide the City into two kinds of activities:

- Governmental activities Most of the City's basic services are reported here. Property and sales taxes and state and federal grants finance most of these activities.
- Business-type activities The City charges a fee to "customers" to help it cover all or most of the cost of services it provides for water, wastewater, and sanitation services.

### Reporting the City's Most Significant Funds

### Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements begin on page 13 and provide detailed information about the City's most significant funds - not the City as a whole. Laws and contracts require the City to establish some funds, such as grant funds. The City's administration establishes other funds to help it control and manage money for particular purposes. The City's two primary types of funds, governmental and proprietary, are described below.

- Governmental funds Most of the City's basic services are reported in governmental funds. The Governmental fund statements use the modified accrual accounting (a method that measures the receipt and disbursement of cash and all other financial assets that can be readily converted to cash) and report balances that are available for future spending. The governmental fund statements provide a detailed short-term view of the City's general operations and basic services it provides. We describe the differences between governmental activities (reported in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds in reconciliation schedules following each of the fund financial statements.
- Proprietary funds The City reports the activities for which it charges users (outside customers) in
  proprietary funds using the same accounting methods employed in the Statement of Net Position and
  the Statement of Activities. The City's enterprise funds are the business-type activities reported in
  the government-wide statements but contain more detail and additional information, such as cash
  flows.

### **GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS**

Our analysis focuses on the net position (Table I) and changes in net position (Table II) of the City's governmental and business-type activities.

Net position of the City's governmental activities decreased by \$326,320, or 9.8%, during 2014, excluding internal transfers. This decrease in net position was primarily due to an increase in overall general government expenses that exceeded the increase in general government revenue. Unrestricted net position of the governmental activities – the part of net position that can be used to finance day-to-day operations without constraints established by debt covenants, enabling legislation, or other legal requirements – increased \$561,132 from \$999,200 in 2013 to \$1,560,332 during 2014, primarily as a result of an increase in cash from issuance of tax notes.

Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited) September 30, 2014

In 2014, the net position of the City's business-type activities increased by \$131,084, or 3.2%, excluding internal transfers. This increase was primarily due to an increase in charges for services.

# Table I Net Position

| 2014                             |    | Governmental            |    | Business-Type               |    | T . 1     |
|----------------------------------|----|-------------------------|----|-----------------------------|----|-----------|
|                                  |    | Activities              |    | Activities                  |    | Total     |
| Current and other assets         | \$ | 1,970,958               | \$ | 1,987,143                   | \$ | 3,958,101 |
| Capital assets                   | -  | 2,050,107               | -  | 3,358,306                   |    | 5,408,413 |
| Total assets                     | _  | 4,021,065               | _  | 5,345,449                   |    | 9,366,514 |
| Current liabilities              |    | 370,919                 |    | 486,299                     |    | 857,218   |
| Noncurrent liabilities           | -  | 1,050,000               |    | 626,358                     |    | 1,676,358 |
| Total liabilities                | _  | 1,420,919               | _  | 1,112,657                   |    | 2,533,576 |
| Net position:                    |    |                         |    |                             |    |           |
| Net investment in capital assets |    | 770,107                 |    | 2,671,948                   |    | 3,442,055 |
| Restricted for debt service      |    | 269,707                 |    | -                           |    | 269,707   |
| Restricted for capital projects  |    | -                       |    | 235,516                     |    | 235,516   |
| Unrestricted                     |    | 1,560,332               |    | 1,325,328                   |    | 2,885,660 |
| Total net position               | \$ | 2,600,146               | \$ | 4,232,792                   | \$ | 6,832,938 |
| 2013                             |    | Governmental Activities |    | Business-Type<br>Activities |    | Total     |
| Current and other assets         | \$ | 1,407,919               | \$ | 1,324,925                   | \$ | 2,732,844 |
| Capital assets                   |    | 2,135,620               |    | 3,670,964                   |    | 5,806,584 |
| Total assets                     |    | 3,543,539               |    | 4,995,889                   |    | 8,539,428 |
| Current liabilities              | -  | 202,073                 | •  | 266,608                     |    | 468,681   |
| Noncurrent liabilities           |    | -                       |    | 687,573                     |    | 687,573   |
| Total liabilities                | _  | 202,073                 |    | 954,181                     |    | 1,156,254 |
| Net position:                    | •  |                         | •  |                             | •  |           |
| Net investment in capital assets |    | 2,045,620               |    | 2,960,637                   |    | 5,006,257 |
| Restricted for debt service      |    | 296,646                 |    | -                           |    | 296,646   |
| Restricted for capital projects  |    | -                       |    | 235,516                     |    | 235,516   |
| Unrestricted                     |    | 999,200                 |    | 845,555                     |    | 1,844,755 |
| Total net position               | \$ | 3,341,466               | \$ | 4,041,708                   | \$ | 7,383,174 |

CITY OF MARFA
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)
September 30, 2014

# Table II **Changes in Net Position**

| 2014                              |    | Governmental Activities | Business-Type<br>Activities |    | Total     |
|-----------------------------------|----|-------------------------|-----------------------------|----|-----------|
| Revenues:                         | •  |                         |                             |    |           |
| Program revenues:                 |    |                         |                             |    |           |
| Charges for services              | \$ | 357,750                 | \$<br>2,294,243             | \$ | 2,651,993 |
| Other revenue                     |    | -                       | -                           |    | -         |
| General Revenues:                 |    |                         |                             |    |           |
| Property taxes                    |    | 424,504                 | -                           |    | 424,504   |
| Sales taxes                       |    | 316,933                 | -                           |    | 316,933   |
| Franchise taxes                   |    | 288,050                 | -                           |    | 288,050   |
| Intergovernmental grants          |    |                         |                             |    |           |
| and revenue                       |    | 127,340                 | -                           |    | 127,340   |
| Investment earnings               |    | 3,476                   | <u> </u>                    |    | 3,476     |
| Total revenue                     |    | 1,518,053               | 2,294,243                   |    | 3,812,296 |
|                                   | •  |                         |                             |    |           |
| Expenses:                         |    |                         |                             |    |           |
| General government                |    | 655,942                 | -                           |    | 655,942   |
| Law enforcement                   |    | 286,769                 | -                           |    | 286,769   |
| Fire department                   |    | 19,736                  | -                           |    | 19,736    |
| Municipal court                   |    | 30,124                  | -                           |    | 30,124    |
| EMS                               |    | 325,001                 | -                           |    | 325,001   |
| Library                           |    | 122,793                 | -                           |    | 122,793   |
| Golf course                       |    | -                       | -                           |    | -         |
| Marfa Activity Center             |    | 66,027                  | -                           |    | 66,027    |
| Parks                             |    | 11,575                  | -                           |    | 11,575    |
| Hotel                             |    | 177,979                 | -                           |    | 177,979   |
| Depreciation                      |    | 129,194                 | -                           |    | 129,194   |
| Interest                          |    | 19,233                  | -                           |    | 19,233    |
| Proprietary expenses              |    | _                       | 2,163,159                   |    | 2,163,159 |
| Total expenses                    | ,  | 1,844,373               | 2,163,159                   |    | 4,007,532 |
|                                   |    |                         |                             |    |           |
| Transfers in (out)                |    | (415,000)               | 60,000                      | _  | (355,000) |
|                                   | •  |                         |                             |    |           |
| Change in net position            |    | (741,320)               | 191,084                     |    | (550,236) |
| Net position at beginning of year |    | 3,341,466               | 4,041,708                   |    | 7,383,174 |
| Net position at end of year       | \$ | 2,600,146               | \$<br>4,232,792             | \$ | 6,832,938 |

CITY OF MARFA
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)
September 30, 2014

# **Table II (Continued) Changes in Net Position**

| 2013                              | Governmental Activities | Business-Type<br>Activities | Total     |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|
| Revenues:                         |                         |                             |           |
| Program revenues:                 |                         |                             |           |
| Charges for services              | \$ 218,563 \$           | 1,939,032 \$                | 2,157,595 |
| Other revenue                     | 357,416                 | -                           | 357,416   |
| General Revenues:                 |                         |                             |           |
| Property taxes                    | 401,021                 | -                           | 401,021   |
| Sales taxes                       | 358,022                 | -                           | 358,022   |
| Franchise taxes                   | 247,655                 | -                           | 247,655   |
| Intergovernmental grants          |                         |                             |           |
| and revenue                       | 111,150                 | -                           | 111,150   |
| Investment earnings               | 2,525                   |                             | 2,525     |
| Total revenue                     | 1,696,352               | 1,939,032                   | 3,635,384 |
|                                   |                         |                             |           |
| Expenses:                         |                         |                             |           |
| General government                | 658,929                 | -                           | 658,929   |
| Law enforcement                   | 257,639                 | -                           | 257,639   |
| Fire department                   | 28,066                  | -                           | 28,066    |
| Municipal court                   | 26,596                  | -                           | 26,596    |
| EMS                               | 323,501                 | -                           | 323,501   |
| Library                           | 92,686                  | -                           | 92,686    |
| Golf course                       | 20,000                  | -                           | 20,000    |
| Marfa Activity Center             | 81,375                  | -                           | 81,375    |
| Parks                             | 10,480                  | -                           | 10,480    |
| Hotel                             | 127,608                 | -                           | 127,608   |
| Depreciation                      | 130,353                 | -                           | 130,353   |
| Interest                          | 4,680                   | -                           | 4,680     |
| Proprietary expenses              |                         | 2,074,840                   | 2,074,840 |
| Total expenses                    | 1,761,913               | 2,074,840                   | 3,836,753 |
|                                   |                         |                             |           |
| Transfers in (out)                | 293,150                 | (293,150)                   |           |
|                                   |                         |                             |           |
| Change in net position            | 227,589                 | (428,958)                   | (201,369) |
| Net position at beginning of year | 3,113,877               | 4,470,666                   | 7,584,543 |
| Net position at end of year       | 3,341,466 \$            | 4,041,708                   | 7,383,174 |

Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited) September 30, 2014

# THE CITY'S FUNDS

The City reported a combined fund balance of \$1,749,070, an increase of \$529,012 from last year's total of \$1,220,058. The fund balance of the City's General Fund increased \$655,430 from \$946,648 to \$1,602,078 during fiscal year 2014. This increase resulted primarily from transfers into the fund to clear interfund balances.

The fund balance of the City's Debt Service Fund decreased \$26,939 from \$296,646 to \$269,707 during fiscal year 2014, primarily due to a decrease in property tax revenues.

The fund balance for the City's Other Funds decreased \$99,479 from \$(23,236) to \$(122,715) during 2014. This decrease was primarily due to increased expenditures that exceeded intergovernmental revenues.

For the 2014 fiscal year, the City's proprietary funds reported combined total net position increased \$191,084 from \$4,041,708 to \$4,232,792. This increase was primarily the result of an increase in revenues and non-operating transfers to settle interfund balances with the City's governmental funds.

### CAPITAL ASSET AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

# **Capital Assets**

At September 30, 2014, the City had \$5,408,413 invested in a broad range of capital assets, including land, infrastructure, buildings, improvements, and machinery and equipment. This activity related to ongoing projects funded by the Revenue bond issuance in the previous fiscal years.

# Table III Capital Assets

| 2014                                |          | Governmental Activities | Business-Type Activities |    | Total        |
|-------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------|--------------------------|----|--------------|
| Land                                | \$       | 103,105                 | \$<br>85,000             | \$ | 188,105      |
| Furniture and equipment             |          | 692,962                 | 1,107,645                |    | 1,800,607    |
| Infrastructure                      |          | 4,487,708               | 9,865,329                |    | 14,353,037   |
|                                     |          | 5,283,775               | <br>11,057,974           |    | 16,341,749   |
| Less accumulated depreciation       |          | (3,233,668)             | (7,699,668)              |    | (10,933,336) |
| Capital assets, net of depreciation | \$       | 2,050,107               | \$<br>3,358,306          | \$ | 5,408,413    |
| 2013                                | <b>.</b> |                         |                          |    |              |
| Land                                | \$       | 103,105                 | \$<br>85,000             | \$ | 188,105      |
| Furniture and equipment             |          | 682,565                 | 1,047,249                |    | 1,729,814    |
| Infrastructure                      |          | 4,454,424               | 9,825,114                |    | 14,279,538   |
|                                     |          | 5,240,094               | 10,957,363               | •  | 16,197,457   |
| Less accumulated depreciation       |          | (3,104,474)             | (7,286,399)              |    | (10,390,873) |
| Capital assets, net of depreciation | \$       | 2,135,620               | \$<br>3,670,964          | \$ | 5,806,584    |

Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited) September 30, 2014

# **Long-Term Debt**

At September 30, 2014, the City had \$1,966,358 in debt outstanding in comparison to \$800,327 last year due to the issuance of a 2014 Texas Tax Note.

# Table IV Debt

| 2014  | _  | Governmental Activities | -  | Business-Type<br>Activities | Total                      |
|---|----|-------------------------|----|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Tax notes, and certificates of obligation                               | \$ | 1,280,000               | \$ | -                           | \$<br>1,280,000            |
| Revenue bonds, net of<br>unamortized discounts of<br>\$258,642<br>Total | \$ | 1,280,000               | \$ | 686,358<br>686,358          | \$<br>686,358<br>1,966,358 |
| 2013  |    |                         |    |                             |                            |
| Tax notes, and certificates of obligation                               | \$ | 90,000                  | \$ | -                           | \$<br>90,000               |
| Revenue bonds, net of unamortized discounts of \$294,673                |    | -                       |    | 710,327                     | 710,327                    |
| Total   | \$ | 90,000                  | \$ | 710,327                     | \$<br>800,327              |

# THE CITY BUDGET

During the year ending September 30, 2014, the City adjusted the general fund budgeted amounts by a net \$75,755. The City's final revenue budget exceeded actual revenue by \$89,396, and the final expenditure budget exceeded actual expenditures by \$481,254. The City had budgeted \$250,000 for Library expansion but did not expend the funds.

|                               | _  | Budgete     | d A | Amounts     | <b>Actual Amounts</b> | Variance with    |  |
|-------------------------------|----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----------------------|------------------|--|
|                               | -  | Original    |     | Final       | <br>(GAAP BASIS)      | <br>Final Budget |  |
| Revenue                       | \$ | 1,276,867   | \$  | 1,391,884   | \$<br>1,302,488       | \$<br>(89,396)   |  |
| Expenditures                  |    | (1,954,050) |     | (1,993,312) | (1,512,058)           | 481,254          |  |
| Change before other financing |    |             |     |             |                       |                  |  |
| sources and uses              | \$ | (677,183)   | \$  | (601,428)   | \$<br>(209,570)       | \$<br>391,858    |  |

Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited) September 30, 2014

# CONTACTING THE CITY'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, customers, and investors and creditors with a general overview of the City's finances and to show the City's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the City's business office, at the City of Marfa City Hall, P.O. Box 787, Marfa, Texas 79843.

Statement of Net Position September 30, 2014

|                                  | Prima              |            | Component Unit |    |           |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|------------|----------------|----|-----------|
|                                  |                    |            | Nonmajor       |    |           |
|                                  | Governmental       | Type       |                |    | Component |
|                                  | Activities         | Activities | Total          |    | Unit      |
| ASSETS                           |                    |            |                |    |           |
| Cash and cash equivalents        | \$<br>2,396,723 \$ | 742,370    | \$ 3,139,093   | \$ | 496,226   |
| Cash - restricted                | -                  | 235,516    | 235,516        | )  | -         |
| Investments                      | -                  | 65,872     | 65,872         |    | -         |
| Taxes receivable                 | 80,969             | -          | 80,969         | )  | -         |
| Accounts receivable              | 35,666             | 400,985    | 436,651        |    | -         |
| Internal balances                | (542,400)          | 542,400    | -              |    | -         |
| Capital assets:                  |                    |            |                |    |           |
| Land and buildings, net          | 103,105            | 85,000     | 188,105        |    | 74,781    |
| Furniture and equipment, net     | 136,544            | 351,087    | 487,631        |    | 684       |
| Infrastructure, net              | 1,810,458          | 2,922,219  | 4,732,677      | ,  | 241,245   |
| Construction in progress         | -                  | -          | -              |    | 47,643    |
| Other assets                     | -                  | -          | -              | •  | 13,346    |
| Total assets                     | 4,021,065          | 5,345,449  | 9,366,514      | _  | 873,925   |
| LIABILITIES                      |                    |            |                |    |           |
| Accounts payable                 | 73,483             | 52,110     | 125,593        |    | -         |
| Accrued wages payable            | 35,008             | 25,271     | 60,279         | )  | -         |
| Customer deposits                | -                  | 92,614     | 92,614         |    | -         |
| Due to other governments         | 32,428             | -          | 32,428         | ;  | -         |
| Deferred outflows                | -                  | 256,304    | 256,304        |    | -         |
| Noncurrent liabilities:          |                    |            |                |    |           |
| Due within one year              | 230,000            | 60,000     | 290,000        | )  | -         |
| Due in more than one year        | 1,050,000          | 626,358    | 1,676,358      | ;  | -         |
| Total liabilities                | 1,420,919          | 1,112,657  | 2,533,576      |    |           |
| NET POSITION                     |                    |            |                |    |           |
| Net investment in capital assets | 770,107            | 2,671,948  | 3,442,055      |    | 364,353   |
| Restricted for debt service      | 269,707            | -,,        | 269,707        |    | -         |
| Restricted for capital projects  | -                  | 235,516    | 235,516        |    | -         |
| Unrestricted                     | 1,560,332          | 1,325,328  | 2,885,660      |    | 509,572   |
| Total net position               | \$<br>2,600,146 \$ | 4,232,792  | \$ 6,832,938   |    | 873,925   |

Net (Expense) Revenue and

# CITY OF MARFA

# Statement of Activities

For the Year Ended September 30, 2014

|                                 |             |                     |                    | P                | rogram Revenues      |               | Changes in Net Position |   |              |           |  |  |
|---------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------------|---------------|-------------------------|---|--------------|-----------|--|--|
|                                 |             |                     | Operating          |                  |                      | Capital       | Pr                      | Component Unit                          |              |           |  |  |
|                                 |             |                     | Charges for        |                  | Grants and           | Grants and    | Governmental            | Business-Type                           |              | Component |  |  |
|                                 | ]           | Expenses            | Services           |                  | Contributions        | Contributions | Activities              | Activities                              | Total        | Unit      |  |  |
| Primary Government:             |             |                     |                    |                  |                      |               |                         |   |              |           |  |  |
| GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES:        |             |                     |                    |                  |                      |               |                         |   |              |           |  |  |
| Administration                  | \$          | 655,942 \$          | -                  | \$               | - \$                 | - \$          | (655,942)\$             | - \$                                    | (655,942) \$ | -         |  |  |
| Law enforcement                 |             | 286,769             | -                  |                  | -                    | -             | (286,769)               | -                                       | (286,769)    | -         |  |  |
| Fire department                 |             | 19,736              | -                  |                  | -                    | -             | (19,736)                | -                                       | (19,736)     | -         |  |  |
| Municipal court                 |             | 30,124              | 33,178             |                  | -                    | -             | 3,054                   | -                                       | 3,054        | -         |  |  |
| EMS                             |             | 325,001             | 151,052            |                  | -                    | -             | (173,949)               | -                                       | (173,949)    | -         |  |  |
| Library                         |             | 122,793             | -                  |                  | -                    | -             | (122,793)               | -                                       | (122,793)    | -         |  |  |
| Marfa activity center           |             | 66,027              | -                  |                  | -                    | =             | (66,027)                | -                                       | (66,027)     | =         |  |  |
| Parks                           |             | 11,575              | -                  |                  | -                    | -             | (11,575)                | -                                       | (11,575)     | -         |  |  |
| Hotel                           |             | 177,979             | 173,520            |                  | -                    | -             | (4,459)                 | -                                       | (4,459)      | -         |  |  |
| Depreciation                    |             | 129,194             | -                  |                  | -                    | -             | (129,194)               | -                                       | (129,194)    | -         |  |  |
| Interest                        |             | 19,233              | =                  | _                | <u> </u>             | =_            | (19,233)                | <u> </u>                                | (19,233)     |           |  |  |
| Total governmental activities   | _           | 1,844,373           | 357,750            |                  | <u> </u>             | -             | (1,486,623)             |   | (1,486,623)  |           |  |  |
| BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES:       |             |                     |                    |                  |                      |               |                         |   |              |           |  |  |
| Enterprise fund                 |             | 2,163,159           | 2,294,243          |                  | _                    | -             | -                       | 131,084                                 | 131,084      | -         |  |  |
| Total Business-Type Activities: | _           | 2,163,159           | 2,294,243          |                  | -                    | -             |                         | 131,084                                 | 131,084      |           |  |  |
| TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT:       | \$ _        | 4,007,532 \$        | 2,651,993          | \$               | - \$                 | \$            | (1,486,623)\$           | 131,084 \$                              | (1,355,539)  |           |  |  |
| Component Unit:                 |             |                     |                    |                  |                      |               |                         |   |              |           |  |  |
| Nonmajor component unit         | \$          | 71,043 \$           | 87,139             | <b>©</b>         | - \$                 | - \$          | - \$                    | - \$                                    | - \$         | 16,096    |  |  |
| TOTAL COMPONENT UNIT:           | \$ <u>_</u> | 71.043 \$           | 87,139             |                  | s                    | - s<br>- s    |                         |   |              | 16,096    |  |  |
| TOTAL COMPONENT UNIT.           | , =         | 71,043              | 67,139             | = <sup>0</sup> = |                      |               |                         |   |              | 10,090    |  |  |
|                                 | C           | eneral revenues:    |                    |                  |                      |               |                         |   |              |           |  |  |
|                                 |             |                     | xes:               |                  |                      | _             |                         |   |              |           |  |  |
|                                 |             |                     |                    |                  | for general purposes | \$            | 341,259 \$              | - \$                                    | 341,259 \$   | -         |  |  |
|                                 |             |                     | Property taxes, le | evied f          | for debt service     |               | 83,245                  | -                                       | 83,245       | -         |  |  |
|                                 |             |                     | Sales taxes        |                  |                      |               | 316,933                 | -                                       | 316,933      | -         |  |  |
|                                 |             |                     | Franchise taxes    |                  |                      |               | 288,050                 | -                                       | 288,050      | -         |  |  |
|                                 |             |                     | Intergovernment    |                  | nts and revenue      |               | 127,340                 | -                                       | 127,340      | -         |  |  |
|                                 |             |                     | Investment earni   | -                |                      |               | 3,476                   | -                                       | 3,476        | -         |  |  |
|                                 |             |                     | Transfers in (out  | _                |                      |               | (415,000)               | 60,000                                  | (355,000)    | 355,000   |  |  |
|                                 | Т           | otal general reven  | ues and transfers  | d transfers      |                      |               | 745,303                 | 60,000                                  | 805,303      | 355,000   |  |  |
|                                 |             |                     | Change in net po   | sition           |                      |               | (741,320)               | 191,084                                 | (550,236)    | 371,096   |  |  |
|                                 | N           | let position, begin |                    |                  |                      |               | 3,341,466               | 4,041,708                               | 7,383,174    | 502,829   |  |  |
|                                 |             | let position, end o |                    |                  |                      | 9             | \$ 2,600,146 \$         | 4,232,792 \$                            | 6,832,938 \$ | 873,925   |  |  |
|                                 |             | 1 ,                 |                    |                  |                      |               | ,,                      | , | -, , +       |           |  |  |

Balance Sheet September 30, 2014

|                                     | General<br>Fund | Debt Service<br>Fund |    | Other<br>Funds | Total<br>Governmental<br>Funds |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|----|----------------|--------------------------------|
| ASSETS                              |                 |                      |    |                | _                              |
| Cash and cash equivalents           | \$<br>2,374,206 | \$<br>22,517         | \$ | -              | \$<br>2,396,723                |
| Taxes receivable                    | 50,309          | 30,660               |    | -              | 80,969                         |
| Accounts receivable                 | 30,953          | -                    |    | 4,713          | 35,666                         |
| Due (to)/from other funds           | (701,092)       | 247,190              |    | (88,498)       | (542,400)                      |
| Total assets                        | \$<br>1,754,376 | \$<br>300,367        | \$ | (83,785)       | \$<br>1,970,958                |
| LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES       |                 |                      |    |                |                                |
| Liabilities:                        |                 |                      |    |                |                                |
| Accounts payable                    | \$<br>73,183    | \$<br>-              | \$ | 300            | \$<br>73,483                   |
| Accrued wages payable               | 28,806          | -                    |    | 6,202          | 35,008                         |
| Due to other governments            | -               | -                    |    | 32,428         | 32,428                         |
| Deferred outflows                   | 50,309          | 30,660               |    | -              | 80,969                         |
| Total liabilities                   | 152,298         | 30,660               |    | 38,930         | 221,888                        |
| Fund balances:                      |                 |                      | •  |                |                                |
| Restricted                          | _               | 269,707              |    | _              | 269,707                        |
| Unassigned                          | 1,602,078       | -                    |    | (122,715)      | 1,479,363                      |
| Total fund balances                 | 1,602,078       | 269,707              | •  | (122,715)      | 1,749,070                      |
| Total liabilities and fund balances | \$<br>1,754,376 | \$<br>300,367        | \$ | (83,785)       | \$<br>1,970,958                |

# Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position September 30, 2014

| Total Fund Balances - Governmental Funds  | \$<br>1,749,070 |
|---|-----------------|
| Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in governmental funds. At the beginning of the year, the cost of these assets was \$5,136,989 and the accumulated depreciation was \$3,104,474. The net effect of including the beginning balances for capital assets (net of |                 |
| depreciation) in the governmental activities is to increase net position.   | 2,135,620       |
| Current year capital outlays are expenditures in the fund financial statements, but they are shown as increases in capital assets in the government-wide financial  |                 |
| statements. The effect of including the 2014 capital outlays is to increase net position.   | 43,681          |
| The 2014 depreciation expense increases accumulated depreciation. The net effect of the current year's depreciation is to decrease net position.  | (129,194)       |
| The issuance of debt is reflected as an other financing source in the fund financial statements, but is reported as long-term debt in the government-wide financial statements. The effect of including the proceeds of debt is to decrease net position.   | (1,280,000)     |
| Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period, and, therefore are not reported as liabilities in the funds. The effect of including the beginning balances for long-term debt in the governmental activities is to decrease net position.   | (90,000)        |
| Long-term debt principal payments are expenditures in the fund financial statements, but they are shown as reductions in long-term debt in the government-wide financial statements. The effect of including the 2014 principal payments is to increase net position.   | 90,000          |
| Deferred outflows are reported in the governmental fund financial statements. On the government-wide financial statements, such revenue is recognized only when received or an enforceable legal claim arises. The effect of the 2014 deferred outflow is to increase net position.   | 80,969          |
| Net Postion of Governmental Activities  | \$<br>2,600,146 |

# Statements of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances For the Year Ended September 30, 2014

|                                      | General<br>Fund | Debt Service<br>Fund |    | Other<br>Funds |    | Total<br>Governmental<br>Funds |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|----|----------------|----|--------------------------------|
| REVENUES:                            |                 |                      |    |                |    |                                |
| Property tax                         | \$<br>337,094   | \$<br>82,229         | \$ | -              | \$ | 419,323                        |
| Sales tax                            | 316,933         | -                    |    | -              |    | 316,933                        |
| Hotel and franchise tax              | 288,050         | -                    |    | -              |    | 288,050                        |
| Court fees                           | 33,178          | -                    |    | -              |    | 33,178                         |
| Health services                      | 151,052         | -                    |    | -              |    | 151,052                        |
| Interest                             | 3,411           | 65                   |    | -              |    | 3,476                          |
| Other revenue                        | 172,770         | -                    |    | 750            |    | 173,520                        |
| Intergovernmental                    | -               | -                    |    | 127,340        |    | 127,340                        |
| Total revenues                       | 1,302,488       | 82,294               | 1  | 128,090        |    | 1,512,872                      |
| <b>EXPENDITURES:</b>                 |                 |                      |    |                |    |                                |
| Current:                             |                 |                      |    |                |    |                                |
| Administration                       | 578,956         | -                    |    | 76,986         |    | 655,942                        |
| Law enforcement                      | 146,582         | -                    |    | 140,187        |    | 286,769                        |
| Fire department                      | 33,586          | -                    |    | -              |    | 33,586                         |
| Municipal court                      | 30,124          | -                    |    | -              |    | 30,124                         |
| EMS                                  | 325,001         | -                    |    | -              |    | 325,001                        |
| Library                              | 122,793         | -                    |    | -              |    | 122,793                        |
| Marfa activity center                | 66,027          | -                    |    | -              |    | 66,027                         |
| Parks                                | 11,575          | -                    |    | -              |    | 11,575                         |
| Hotel                                | 197,414         | -                    |    | -              |    | 197,414                        |
| Debt service:                        |                 |                      |    |                |    |                                |
| Principal                            | -               | 90,000               |    | -              |    | 90,000                         |
| Interest                             | -               | 19,233               |    | -              |    | 19,233                         |
| Capital outlay                       | -               | -                    |    | 10,396         | _  | 10,396                         |
| Total expenditures                   | 1,512,058       | 109,233              |    | 227,569        |    | 1,848,860                      |
| Deficiency of revenues over          |                 |                      |    |                |    |                                |
| expenditures                         | (209,570)       | (26,939)             |    | (99,479)       |    | (335,988)                      |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)       |                 |                      |    |                |    |                                |
| Proceeds of tax note                 | 1,280,000       | -                    |    | -              |    | 1,280,000                      |
| Transfers in                         | -               | -                    |    | -              |    | -                              |
| Transfers out                        | (415,000)       | -                    |    |                | _  | (415,000)                      |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | 865,000         | -                    |    |                |    | 865,000                        |
| Net changes in fund balances         | 655,430         | (26,939)             |    | (99,479)       |    | 529,012                        |
| Fund Balances - beginning            | 946,648         | 296,646              |    | (23,236)       |    | 1,220,058                      |
| Fund Balances - ending               | \$<br>1,602,078 | \$<br>269,707        | \$ | (122,715)      | \$ | 1,749,070                      |

Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities

For the Year Ended September 30, 2014

| Current year capital outlays are expenditures in the fund financial statements, but they are shown as increases in capital assets in the government-wide financial statements. The effect of removing the 2014 capital outlays is to increase the net position.  Depreciation is not recognized as an expense in governmental funds since it does not require the use of current financial resources. The net effect of the current year's depreciation is to decrease net position.  (129,194)  The issuance of debt is reflected as an other financing source in the fund financial statements, but is reported as long-term debt in the government-wide financial statements. The effect of removing the proceeds of debt is to decrease net position.  (1,280,000)  Current year long-term debt principal payments are expenditures in the fund financial statements, but are shown as reductions in long-term debt in the government-wide financial statements. The net effect of including the 2014 debt principal payments is to increase net position.  Decreases of deferred outflows in the fund financial statements are recognized as a decrease of tax revenues in the government-wide financial statements. The effect of this recognition is to decrease net position.  5,181  Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities | Total Net Change in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds                                   | \$ | 529,012     |
|---|--|----|-------------|
| Depreciation is not recognized as an expense in governmental funds since it does not require the use of current financial resources. The net effect of the current year's depreciation is to decrease net position.  (129,194)  The issuance of debt is reflected as an other financing source in the fund financial statements, but is reported as long-term debt in the government-wide financial statements. The effect of removing the proceeds of debt is to decrease net position.  (1,280,000)  Current year long-term debt principal payments are expenditures in the fund financial statements, but are shown as reductions in long-term debt in the government-wide financial statements. The net effect of including the 2014 debt principal payments is to increase net position.  Decreases of deferred outflows in the fund financial statements are recognized as a decrease of tax revenues in the government-wide financial statements.  The effect of this recognition is to decrease net position.  5,181  |  |    |             |
| require the use of current financial resources. The net effect of the current year's depreciation is to decrease net position.  (129,194)  The issuance of debt is reflected as an other financing source in the fund financial statements, but is reported as long-term debt in the government-wide financial statements.  The effect of removing the proceeds of debt is to decrease net position.  (1,280,000)  Current year long-term debt principal payments are expenditures in the fund financial statements, but are shown as reductions in long-term debt in the government-wide financial statements. The net effect of including the 2014 debt principal payments is to increase net position.  90,000  Decreases of deferred outflows in the fund financial statements are recognized as a decrease of tax revenues in the government-wide financial statements.  The effect of this recognition is to decrease net position.  5,181  |  | n. | 43,681      |
| depreciation is to decrease net position. (129,194)  The issuance of debt is reflected as an other financing source in the fund financial statements, but is reported as long-term debt in the government-wide financial statements. The effect of removing the proceeds of debt is to decrease net position. (1,280,000)  Current year long-term debt principal payments are expenditures in the fund financial statements, but are shown as reductions in long-term debt in the government-wide financial statements. The net effect of including the 2014 debt principal payments is to increase net position. 90,000  Decreases of deferred outflows in the fund financial statements are recognized as a decrease of tax revenues in the government-wide financial statements. The effect of this recognition is to decrease net position. 5,181   | 1 0  |    |             |
| The issuance of debt is reflected as an other financing source in the fund financial statements, but is reported as long-term debt in the government-wide financial statements.  The effect of removing the proceeds of debt is to decrease net position.  (1,280,000)  Current year long-term debt principal payments are expenditures in the fund financial statements, but are shown as reductions in long-term debt in the government-wide financial statements. The net effect of including the 2014 debt principal payments is to increase net position.  90,000  Decreases of deferred outflows in the fund financial statements are recognized as a decrease of tax revenues in the government-wide financial statements.  The effect of this recognition is to decrease net position.  5,181   | require the use of current financial resources. The net effect of the current year's     |    |             |
| statements, but is reported as long-term debt in the government-wide financial statements.  The effect of removing the proceeds of debt is to decrease net position.  (1,280,000)  Current year long-term debt principal payments are expenditures in the fund financial statements, but are shown as reductions in long-term debt in the government-wide financial statements. The net effect of including the 2014 debt principal payments is to increase net position.  90,000  Decreases of deferred outflows in the fund financial statements are recognized as a decrease of tax revenues in the government-wide financial statements.  The effect of this recognition is to decrease net position.  5,181  | depreciation is to decrease net position.  |    | (129,194)   |
| The effect of removing the proceeds of debt is to decrease net position.  (1,280,000)  Current year long-term debt principal payments are expenditures in the fund financial statements, but are shown as reductions in long-term debt in the government-wide financial statements. The net effect of including the 2014 debt principal payments is to increase net position.  Decreases of deferred outflows in the fund financial statements are recognized as a decrease of tax revenues in the government-wide financial statements.  The effect of this recognition is to decrease net position.  5,181  | The issuance of debt is reflected as an other financing source in the fund financial     |    |             |
| Current year long-term debt principal payments are expenditures in the fund financial statements, but are shown as reductions in long-term debt in the government-wide financial statements. The net effect of including the 2014 debt principal payments is to increase net position.  Decreases of deferred outflows in the fund financial statements are recognized as a decrease of tax revenues in the government-wide financial statements.  The effect of this recognition is to decrease net position.  5,181   | statements, but is reported as long-term debt in the government-wide financial statement | S. |             |
| statements, but are shown as reductions in long-term debt in the government-wide financial statements. The net effect of including the 2014 debt principal payments is to increase net position.  Decreases of deferred outflows in the fund financial statements are recognized as a decrease of tax revenues in the government-wide financial statements.  The effect of this recognition is to decrease net position.  5,181   | The effect of removing the proceeds of debt is to decrease net position.                 |    | (1,280,000) |
| government-wide financial statements. The net effect of including the 2014 debt principal payments is to increase net position.  90,000  Decreases of deferred outflows in the fund financial statements are recognized as a decrease of tax revenues in the government-wide financial statements.  The effect of this recognition is to decrease net position.  5,181  | Current year long-term debt principal payments are expenditures in the fund financial    |    |             |
| principal payments is to increase net position.  Decreases of deferred outflows in the fund financial statements are recognized as a decrease of tax revenues in the government-wide financial statements.  The effect of this recognition is to decrease net position.  5,181  | statements, but are shown as reductions in long-term debt in the                         |    |             |
| Decreases of deferred outflows in the fund financial statements are recognized as a decrease of tax revenues in the government-wide financial statements.  The effect of this recognition is to decrease net position.  5,181   | government-wide financial statements. The net effect of including the 2014 debt          |    |             |
| recognized as a decrease of tax revenues in the government-wide financial statements.  The effect of this recognition is to decrease net position.  5,181   | principal payments is to increase net position.  |    | 90,000      |
| The effect of this recognition is to decrease net position.  5,181  | Decreases of deferred outflows in the fund financial statements are                      |    |             |
| <u> </u>  | recognized as a decrease of tax revenues in the government-wide financial statements.    |    |             |
| Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities \$ (741,320)  | The effect of this recognition is to decrease net position.                              |    | 5,181       |
|   | Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities  | \$ | (741,320)   |

Statements of Net Position Proprietary Funds September 30, 2014

|                                  | _   |                |     | Enterprise Funds |     |                |    |                  |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------------|-----|------------------|-----|----------------|----|------------------|
|                                  |     | Water & Sewer  |     | Public Works     |     | Natural Gas    |    | Total            |
|                                  |     | Utilities Fund | _   | Fund             |     | Utilities Fund | _  | Enterprise Funds |
| ASSETS                           |     |                |     |                  |     |                |    |                  |
| Cash and cash equivalents        | \$  | 109,938        | \$  | 150              | \$  | 632,282        | \$ | 742,370          |
| Cash - restricted                |     | 235,516        |     | -                |     | -              |    | 235,516          |
| Investment in SWTMGC             |     | -              |     | -                |     | 65,872         |    | 65,872           |
| Accounts receivable, net         |     | 225,384        |     | 88,983           |     | 86,618         |    | 400,985          |
| Due (to)/from other funds        |     | 628,645        |     | (191,095)        |     | 104,850        |    | 542,400          |
| Capital assets:                  |     |                |     |                  |     |                |    |                  |
| Land                             |     | -              |     | -                |     | 85,000         |    | 85,000           |
| Furniture and equipment          |     | -              |     | 949,977          |     | 157,668        |    | 1,107,645        |
| Infrastructure                   |     | 8,766,370      |     | 964,405          |     | 134,554        |    | 9,865,329        |
| Less: accumulated depreciation   |     | (6,109,659)    |     | (1,495,478)      |     | (94,531)       |    | (7,699,668)      |
| Total capital assets, net        |     | 2,656,711      | _   | 418,904          | _   | 282,691        |    | 3,358,306        |
| Total assets                     | _   | 3,856,194      | _   | 316,942          | _   | 1,172,313      |    | 5,345,449        |
| LIABILITIES                      |     |                |     |                  |     |                |    |                  |
| Accounts payable                 |     | 9,014          |     | 36,335           |     | 6,761          |    | 52,110           |
| Accrued wages payable            |     | -              |     | 14,859           |     | 10,412         |    | 25,271           |
| Customer deposits                |     | 55,135         |     | 8,562            |     | 28,917         |    | 92,614           |
| Deferred outflows                |     | -              |     | 256,304          |     | -              |    | 256,304          |
| Noncurrent liabilities:          |     |                |     |                  |     |                |    |                  |
| Due within one year              |     | 60,000         |     | -                |     | -              |    | 60,000           |
| Due in more than one year        | _   | 626,358        | _   | -                | _   | -              |    | 626,358          |
| Total liabilities                | _   | 750,507        | _   | 316,060          | _   | 46,090         | -  | 1,112,657        |
| NET POSITION                     |     |                |     |                  |     |                |    |                  |
| Net investment in capital assets |     | 1,970,353      |     | 418,904          |     | 282,691        |    | 2,671,948        |
| Restricted for capital projects  |     | 235,516        |     | -                |     | ,<br>-         |    | 235,516          |
| Unrestricted                     | _   | 899,818        | _   | (418,022)        | _   | 843,532        |    | 1,325,328        |
| Total net position               | \$_ | 3,105,687      | \$_ | 882              | \$_ | 1,126,223      | \$ | 4,232,792        |

# Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position Proprietary Funds

For the Year Ended September 30, 2014

|   |    |                | E  | nterprise Funds |                 |    |                  |
|---|----|----------------|----|-----------------|-----------------|----|------------------|
|   | _  | Water & Sewer  |    | Public Works    | Natural Gas     | •  | Total            |
|   |    | Utilities Fund |    | Fund            | Utilities Fund  |    | Enterprise Funds |
| OPERATING REVENUES:                       |    |                |    |                 |                 |    |                  |
| Charges for water services                | \$ | 467,486        | \$ | -               | \$<br>-         | \$ | 467,486          |
| Charges for sewer services                |    | 293,642        |    | -               | -               |    | 293,642          |
| Charges for sanitation services           |    | -              |    | 594,034         | -               |    | 594,034          |
| Charges for gas services                  |    | -              |    | -               | 832,003         |    | 832,003          |
| Other revenue                             |    | 45,359         |    | -               | 2,801           |    | 48,160           |
| TWDB surcharge                            |    | 60,512         |    | -               | -               |    | 60,512           |
| Total operating revenues                  | _  | 866,999        |    | 594,034         | 834,804         |    | 2,295,837        |
| OPERATING EXPENSES:                       |    |                |    |                 |                 |    |                  |
| Payroll costs                             |    | -              |    | 368,206         | 168,601         |    | 536,807          |
| Seminars and training                     |    | 5,985          |    | -               | 22,071          |    | 28,056           |
| Professional and contracted services      |    | 22,189         |    | 367,379         | 6,961           |    | 396,529          |
| Utilities                                 |    | 51,725         |    | 7,844           | 7,343           |    | 66,912           |
| Maintenance and repairs                   |    | 25,578         |    | 53,397          | 3,724           |    | 82,699           |
| Other operating costs                     |    | 21,822         |    | 52,110          | 316,757         |    | 390,689          |
| Supplies and materials                    |    | 83,967         |    | 10,535          | 49,246          |    | 143,748          |
| Interest expense                          |    | 36,031         |    | -               | -               |    | 36,031           |
| Depreciation                              |    | 305,231        |    | 72,821          | 35,216          |    | 413,268          |
| Bad debt                                  |    | -              |    | 68,420          | -               |    | 68,420           |
| Total operating expenses                  |    | 552,528        |    | 1,000,712       | 609,919         |    | 2,163,159        |
| Operating income                          | _  | 314,471        |    | (406,678)       | <br>224,885     |    | 132,678          |
| NON OPERATING REVENUES AND EXPENSES       |    |                |    |                 |                 |    |                  |
| Change in value of investment in SWTMGC   |    | _              |    | _               | (1,594)         |    | (1,594)          |
| Transfers in                              |    | 60,000         |    | -               | -               |    | 60,000           |
| Total non operating revenues and expenses | _  | 60,000         |    | -               | <br>(1,594)     |    | 58,406           |
| Increase (decrease) in net position       |    | 374,471        |    | (406,678)       | 223,291         |    | 191,084          |
| Total net position - beginning of year    | -  | 2,731,216      |    | 407,560         | <br>902,932     |    | 4,041,708        |
| Total net position - end of year          | \$ | 3,105,687      | \$ | 882             | \$<br>1,126,223 | \$ | 4,232,792        |

#### Statements of Cash Flows Proprietary Funds

For the Year Ended September 30, 2014

| Public Works  |  |   |                | Enterprise Funds |                |                  |  |
|---|--|---|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|--|
| Cash Flows from Operating Activities:   Cash received from user charges   \$718,985   \$721,264   \$725,325   \$2,165,681   \$628 |  | _   | Water & Sewer  | Public Works     | Natural Gas    | Total            |  |
| Cash received from user charges         718,985         8         721,264         8         725,432         \$         2,165,681           Cash payments to employees for services         -         (366,646)         (169,037)         (535,683)           Cash payments to employees for services         (245,376)         (491,800)         (405,226)         (1,142,402)           Other operating income         60,512         1         -         -         60,512           Net cash provided (used) by operating activities         534,121         (137,182)         151,169         548,108           Cash Flows from Non-Capital Financing Activities:           Transfers out         (628,645)         191,095         (104,850)         (542,400)           Net cash provided (used) by non-capital financing activities         (588,645)         191,095         (104,850)         (482,400)           Cash Flows from Capital assets         (1,326)         (53,913)         (45,372)         (100,611)           Principal payments         (23,969)         5         5         5,3913         (45,372)         (100,611)           Principal payments         (23,969)         5         5         5,3913         (45,372)         (100,611)           Principal payments         (23,969)  |  |   | Utilities Fund | Fund             | Utilities Fund | Enterprise Funds |  |
| Cash payments to suppliers         (245,376)         (491,800)         (405,226)         (1,142,402)           Other operating income         60,512         6,05,12         60,512           Net cash provided (used) by operating activities         534,121         (137,182)         151,169         548,108           Cash Frow from Non-Capital Financing Activities:           Transfers in 60,000         60,000         60,000         628,645)         191,095         (104,850)         622,0400           Net cash provided (used) by non-capital financing activities         (568,645)         191,095         (104,850)         (482,000)           Cash Frow from Capital and Related Financing Activities:         (33,969)         (53,913)         (45,372)         (100,611)           Principal payments         (23,969)         (53,913)         (45,372)         (102,4580)           Net cash and for capital and related financing activities         (23,969)         (53,913)         (45,372)         (104,611)           Provided for capital and related financing activities  | Cash Flows from Operating Activities:  |   |                |                  |                |                  |  |
| Cash payments to suppliers         (245,376)         (491,800)         (405,226)         (1,142,402)           Other operating income         60,512         -         -         60,512           Net cash provided (used) by operating activities         534,121         (137,182)         151,169         548,108           Cash Flows from Non-Capital Financing Activities:           Transfers out         60,000         -         -         60,000           Net cash provided (used) by non-capital financing activities         (568,645)         191,095         (104,850)         (482,400)           Net cash provided (used) by non-capital financing activities         (568,645)         191,095         (104,850)         (482,400)           Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities:         -         -         -         22,360           Net cash used for capital and related financing activities         (23,969)         -         -         -         23,969           Net cash provided by investing activities         -<   | Cash received from user charges  | \$  | 718,985 \$     | 721,264 \$       | 725,432 \$     | 2,165,681        |  |
| Other operating income         60,512         — 60,512         — 60,512           Net cash provided (used) by operating activities         534,121         (137,182)         151,169         548,108           Cash Frow from Non-Capital Financing Activities:           Transfers out         (60,000         — 60,000         — 60,000         — 60,000         (542,400) <td>Cash payments to employees for services</td> <td></td> <td>=</td> <td>(366,646)</td> <td>(169,037)</td> <td>(535,683)</td>   | Cash payments to employees for services  |   | =              | (366,646)        | (169,037)      | (535,683)        |  |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating activities   S34,121  | Cash payments to suppliers   |   | (245,376)      | (491,800)        | (405,226)      | (1,142,402)      |  |
| Cash Flows from Non-Capital Financing Activities:           Transfers in         60,000         -         -         60,000           Transfers out         (628,645)         191,095         (104,850)         (522,400)           Net cash provided (used) by non-capital financing activities         (568,645)         191,095         (104,850)         (482,400)           Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities:           Acquisition of capital assets         (1,326)         (53,913)         (45,372)         (100,611)           Principal payments         (23,969)         -         -         (23,969)           Net cash used for capital and related financing activities         2(52,295)         (53,913)         (45,372)         (124,580)           Cash Flows from Investing Activities:           Proceeds from investments         - <td>Other operating income</td> <td></td> <td>60,512</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>60,512</td>   | Other operating income   |   | 60,512         | -                | -              | 60,512           |  |
| Transfers in Transfers ou Net cash provided (used) by non-capital financing activities:         66,000 (628,645)         191,095         (104,850)         624,400)           Net cash provided (used) by non-capital financing activities:         (568,645)         191,095         (104,850)         (482,400)           Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities:         368,645         (53,913)         (45,372)         (100,611)           Principal payments         (23,969)         -         -         (23,969)           Net cash used for capital and related financing activities         (25,295)         (53,913)         (45,372)         (124,580)           Cash Flows from Investing Activities:           Proceeds from investing Activities:           Net cash provided by investing activities         - <td< td=""><td>Net cash provided (used) by operating activities</td><td>_</td><td>534,121</td><td>(137,182)</td><td>151,169</td><td>548,108</td></td<>   | Net cash provided (used) by operating activities   | _   | 534,121        | (137,182)        | 151,169        | 548,108          |  |
| Transfers out         (628,645)         191,095         (104,850)         (524,400)           Net cash provided (used) by non-capital financing activities         (568,645)         191,095         (104,850)         (482,400)           Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities:           Acquisition of capital assets         (1,326)         (53,913)         (45,372)         (100,611)           Principal payments         (23,969)         -         -         (23,969)           Net cash used for capital and related financing activities         (25,295)         (53,913)         (45,372)         (124,580)           Cash Flows from Investing Activities:           Proceeds from investing Activities           Proceeds from investing Activities           Proceeds from investing Activities           Activities (59,819)         -         947         (58,872)           Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the year         405,273         150         631,335         1,036,788           Cash and cash equivalents at end of the year         314,471         (406,678)         224,885         977,886           Provided (Used) By Operating Activities:         314,471         (406,678)         224,885         132,678 <td col<="" td=""><td>Cash Flows from Non-Capital Financing Activities:</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td>   | <td>Cash Flows from Non-Capital Financing Activities:</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> | Cash Flows from Non-Capital Financing Activities: |                |                  |                |                  |  |
| Net cash provided (used) by non-capital financing activities:   Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities:   Acquisition of capital assets   | Transfers in   |   | 60,000         | -                | =              | 60,000           |  |
| Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities:           Acquisition of capital assets         (1,326)         (53,913)         (45,372)         (100,611)           Principal payments         (23,969)         -         -         (23,969)           Net cash used for capital and related financing activities         (25,295)         (53,913)         (45,372)         (124,580)           Cash Flows from Investing Activities:           Proceeds from investments         -  | Transfers out  |   | (628,645)      | 191,095          | (104,850)      | (542,400)        |  |
| Acquisition of capital assets         (1,326)         (53,913)         (45,372)         (100,611)           Principal payments         (23,969)         -         -         -         (23,969)           Net cash used for capital and related financing activities         (25,295)         (53,913)         (45,372)         (124,580)           Cash Flows from Investing Activities:           Proceeds from investments         -  | Net cash provided (used) by non-capital financing activities   | _   | (568,645)      | 191,095          | (104,850)      | (482,400)        |  |
| Principal payments         (23,969)         -         -         (23,969)           Net cash used for capital and related financing activities         (25,295)         (53,913)         (45,372)         (124,580)           Cash Flows from Investing Activities:           Proceeds from investments         - <t< td=""><td>Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities:</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>   | Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities:  |   |                |                  |                |                  |  |
| Net cash used for capital and related financing activities         (25,295)         (53,913)         (45,372)         (124,580)           Cash Flows from Investing Activities:   | Acquisition of capital assets  |   | (1,326)        | (53,913)         | (45,372)       | (100,611)        |  |
| Proceeds from Investing Activities:   Proceeds from investments   | Principal payments   |   | (23,969)       | -                | -<br>-         | (23,969)         |  |
| Proceeds from investments   | Net cash used for capital and related financing activities   | _   | (25,295)       | (53,913)         | (45,372)       | (124,580)        |  |
| Net cash provided by investing activities   | Cash Flows from Investing Activities:  |   |                |                  |                |                  |  |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents  | Proceeds from investments  |   | -              | -                | -              | -                |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the year         405,273         150         631,335         1,036,758           Cash and cash equivalents at end of the year         \$ 345,454         \$ 150         \$ 632,282         \$ 977,886           Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided (Used) By Operating Activities:  | Net cash provided by investing activities  |   |                | <u> </u>         |                |                  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of the year         \$ 345,454 \$         150 \$         \$ 632,282 \$         977,886           Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided (Used) By Operating Activities:  | Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents   |   | (59,819)       | -                | 947            | (58,872)         |  |
| Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash           Provided (Used) By Operating Activities:           Operating income (loss)         \$ 314,471         \$ (406,678)         \$ 224,885         \$ 132,678           Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss)         to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:         T2,821         35,216         413,268           Effect of increases and decreases in current assets and liabilities:         Accounts receivable         (87,502)         (6,164)         (86,618)         (180,284)           Accounts payable         494         1,038         (1,465)         67           Accrued wages payable         -         1,560         (436)         1,124           Deferred outflows         -         201,814         (22,754)         179,060           Customer deposits         1,427         (1,573)         2,341         2,195  | Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the year   |   | 405,273        | 150              | 631,335        | 1,036,758        |  |
| Provided (Used) By Operating Activities:           Operating income (loss)         \$ 314,471 \$ (406,678) \$ 224,885 \$ 132,678           Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss)         *** To net cash provided (used) by operating activities:           Depreciation         305,231         72,821         35,216         413,268           Effect of increases and decreases in current assets and liabilities:         *** Counts receivable         (87,502)         (6,164)         (86,618)         (180,284)           Accounts payable         494         1,038         (1,465)         67           Accrued wages payable         -         1,560         (436)         1,124           Deferred outflows         -         201,814         (22,754)         179,060           Customer deposits         1,427         (1,573)         2,341         2,195   | Cash and cash equivalents at end of the year   | \$  | 345,454 \$     | 150 \$           | 632,282 \$     | 977,886          |  |
| Operating income (loss)       \$ 314,471 \$ (406,678) \$ 224,885 \$ 132,678         Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss)       *** <ul> <li>to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:</li> <li>Depreciation</li> <li>305,231</li> <li>72,821</li> <li>35,216</li> <li>413,268</li> </ul> Effect of increases and decreases in current assets and liabilities:           Accounts receivable         (87,502)         (6,164)         (86,618)         (180,284)           Accounts payable         494         1,038         (1,465)         67           Accrued wages payable         -         1,560         (436)         1,124           Deferred outflows         -         201,814         (22,754)         179,060           Customer deposits         1,427         (1,573)         2,341         2,195   | Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash  |   |                |                  |                |                  |  |
| Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss)  to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:     Depreciation 305,231 72,821 35,216 413,268  Effect of increases and decreases in current assets and liabilities:      Accounts receivable (87,502) (6,164) (86,618) (180,284)     Accounts payable 494 1,038 (1,465) 67     Accrued wages payable - 1,560 (436) 1,124     Deferred outflows - 201,814 (22,754) 179,060     Customer deposits 1,427 (1,573) 2,341 2,195   | Provided (Used) By Operating Activities:   |   |                |                  |                |                  |  |
| to net cash provided (used) by operating activities: Depreciation 305,231 72,821 35,216 413,268  Effect of increases and decreases in current assets and liabilities:  Accounts receivable (87,502) (6,164) (86,618) (180,284) Accounts payable 494 1,038 (1,465) 67 Accrued wages payable - 1,560 (436) 1,124 Deferred outflows - 201,814 (22,754) 179,060 Customer deposits 1,427 (1,573) 2,341 2,195   | Operating income (loss)  | \$  | 314,471 \$     | (406,678) \$     | 224,885 \$     | 132,678          |  |
| Depreciation       305,231       72,821       35,216       413,268         Effect of increases and decreases in current assets and liabilities:         Accounts receivable       (87,502)       (6,164)       (86,618)       (180,284)         Accounts payable       494       1,038       (1,465)       67         Accrued wages payable       -       1,560       (436)       1,124         Deferred outflows       -       201,814       (22,754)       179,060         Customer deposits       1,427       (1,573)       2,341       2,195  | Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss)   |   |                |                  |                |                  |  |
| Effect of increases and decreases in current assets and liabilities:         Accounts receivable       (87,502)       (6,164)       (86,618)       (180,284)         Accounts payable       494       1,038       (1,465)       67         Accrued wages payable       -       1,560       (436)       1,124         Deferred outflows       -       201,814       (22,754)       179,060         Customer deposits       1,427       (1,573)       2,341       2,195   |  |   | 305.231        | 72.821           | 35.216         | 413.268          |  |
| assets and liabilities:         Accounts receivable       (87,502)       (6,164)       (86,618)       (180,284)         Accounts payable       494       1,038       (1,465)       67         Accrued wages payable       -       1,560       (436)       1,124         Deferred outflows       -       201,814       (22,754)       179,060         Customer deposits       1,427       (1,573)       2,341       2,195  | •  |   | 2 ***,== =     | , =,===          | ,              | ,                |  |
| Accounts payable       494       1,038       (1,465)       67         Accrued wages payable       -       1,560       (436)       1,124         Deferred outflows       -       201,814       (22,754)       179,060         Customer deposits       1,427       (1,573)       2,341       2,195  |  |   |                |                  |                |                  |  |
| Accounts payable       494       1,038       (1,465)       67         Accrued wages payable       -       1,560       (436)       1,124         Deferred outflows       -       201,814       (22,754)       179,060         Customer deposits       1,427       (1,573)       2,341       2,195  | Accounts receivable  |   | (87,502)       | (6,164)          | (86,618)       | (180,284)        |  |
| Accrued wages payable       -       1,560       (436)       1,124         Deferred outflows       -       201,814       (22,754)       179,060         Customer deposits       1,427       (1,573)       2,341       2,195  | Accounts payable   |   |                |                  | . , ,          |                  |  |
| Deferred outflows         -         201,814         (22,754)         179,060           Customer deposits         1,427         (1,573)         2,341         2,195  |  |   | -              |                  | ( / /          |                  |  |
| Customer deposits 1,427 (1,573) 2,341 2,195   |  |   | -              |                  | , ,            |                  |  |
|   | Customer deposits  |   | 1,427          |                  |                | *                |  |
|   | Net cash provided (used) by operating activities   | \$  | 534,121 \$     | (137,182) \$     | 151,169 \$     | 548,108          |  |

Notes to the Financial Statements September 30, 2014

#### I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

#### A. REPORTING ENTITY

The City of Marfa (the "City") is a municipal corporation incorporated in the State of Texas and operates as a general law type A municipality utilizing a Council-City Administrator form of organization. The Council is composed of a Mayor and five Council members, all of whom are elected at large for two-year terms. The City provides the following services: fire and police protection, streets, sanitation, water service, gas service, health and social services, culture-recreation and general administration services.

The City's annual financial report includes the accounts of all City operations and the accounts of one discretely presented component unit, the City of Marfa Section 4B Sales Tax funded Parks and Recreational Project. The Parks and Recreational Project is funded by a ½ cent sales tax. The City Council appoints the members of the Parks and Recreational Project Board and is responsible for the collection and remission of the sales tax. The accounting policies of the City conform to generally accepted accounting principles. The following is a summary of significant accounting policies.

#### B. GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The basic financial statements include both government-wide and fund financial statements. The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) report information on all governmental and business-type activities of the primary government and its component units. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges to external customers.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a function are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function. Certain indirect costs are included in the program expenses of most business-type activities. Program revenues include: 1) charges to customers who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meet the operational or capital requirements of a particular function. Taxes and other items not allocated among program revenues are reported as general revenues.

The accounts of the City are organized on the basis of funds. The fund level statements focus on the governmental and proprietary funds. Each fund was established to account for specific activities in accordance with applicable regulations, restrictions, or limitations. Major funds are determined by criteria specified by GASB Statement 34, as amended. Major individual governmental funds and major individual enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements. All other funds are aggregated into governmental or enterprise other fund groupings.

Notes to the Financial Statements September 30, 2014 (continued)

# C. MEASUREMENT FOCUS, BASIS OF ACCOUNTING, AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT PRESENTATION

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. This basis of accounting recognizes revenues in the accounting period in which they become susceptible to accrual (i.e. both measurable and available). Revenues, other than grants, are considered available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to liquidate liabilities of the current period (defined by the City as collected within 60 days of the end of the fiscal year). Revenues billed under a contractual agreement with another governmental entity, including federal and state grants, are recognized when billed or when all eligibility requirements of the provider have been met, and they are considered to be available if expected to be collected within one year. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is due. However, expenditures related to compensated absences are recorded when payment is due. Debt service expenditures are recognized when payment is due. The reported fund balance of governmental funds is considered a measure of available spendable resources.

Property taxes, sales taxes, franchise taxes, hotel occupancy taxes, emergency medical service charges, municipal court fines, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. All other revenue items are considered measurable and available in the fiscal period the City receives cash.

Governmental Funds: Consist of the general fund, debt service fund, and grant fund.

The City reports the following major governmental fund:

<u>General Fund</u>: The primary operating fund of the City. It is used to account for all financial resources that are not required to be accounted for in another fund. It includes the following activities: general government; public safety; transportation, planning, and sustainability; public health; public recreation and culture; and urban growth management.

In addition, the City reports the following non-major governmental funds:

<u>Debt Service Funds</u>: Account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt.

Other Funds: Account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes, including grant funds.

Notes to the Financial Statements September 30, 2014 (continued)

Proprietary and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations, such as providing electric, gas, or water-wastewater services. Other revenues or expenses are nonoperating items.

Proprietary Funds: Consist of enterprise funds.

<u>Enterprise Funds</u>: Account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises. Costs are financed or recovered primarily through user charges.

# D. ACCOUNTING POLICIES

- 1. For purposes of the statement of cash flows for proprietary funds, the City considers highly liquid investments to be cash equivalents if they have a maturity of three months or less when purchased. Investments are carried at fair value, which is based on quoted market prices.
- 2. In the government-wide financial statements and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type Statement of Net Position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are expensed during the current period.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

- 3. After one year, all full time employees earn between 80 to 120 hours of vacation time per year. Employees are permitted to accumulate accrued vacation leave up to a maximum of between 80 to 240 hours each calendar year. Upon retirement or termination, the employee is paid for accumulated, unpaid vacation at their then current rate of pay. All vacation benefits are accrued when incurred in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements. A liability for these amounts is reported in governmental funds only if they have matured, for example, as a result of employee retirement or termination.
- 4. Capital assets, which include land, infrastructure, buildings, improvements other than buildings, machinery and equipment, and construction in progress are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the City as assets with an initial individual cost of more than \$5,000 and an estimated useful life of at least one year. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated fair value at the date of donation.

Notes to the Financial Statements September 30, 2014 (continued)

The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the assets or materially extend assets lives are not capitalized. Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed.

Infrastructure, buildings, improvements other than buildings, and machinery and equipment of the City and the component units are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

| <u>Assets</u>           | <u>Years</u> |
|-------------------------|--------------|
| Infrastructure          | 25 - 75      |
| Machinery and Equipment | 7 - 15       |

- 5. In the fund financial statements, the City classifies its fund balance into five categories: nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned or unassigned. *Nonspendable* fund balances include amounts that cannot be spent because they are not in spendable form or legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. *Restricted* fund balances have constraints on use of resources by externally imposed creditors or by constitutional provisions or enabling legislation. *Committed* fund balances are used for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by the formal action of the City's highest level of decision making. *Assigned* fund balances are constrained by the City's intent to be used for specific purposes but are neither restricted nor committed by the City. *Unassigned* fund balance is the residual classification for the general fund.
- 6. The City will sometimes fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted (e.g., restricted bond or grant proceeds) and unrestricted resources. In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted net position and unrestricted net position in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the City's policy to consider restricted net position to have been depleted before unrestricted net position is applied.
- 7. The City will sometimes fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted and unrestricted resources (the total of committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balance). In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balance in the governmental fund financial statements a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the City's policy to consider restricted fund balance to have been depleted before using any of the components of unrestricted fund balance. Further, when the components of unrestricted fund balance can be used for the same purpose, committed fund balance is depleted first, followed by assigned fund balance. Unassigned fund balance is applied last.
- 8. Accounts receivable are recorded at the value of the revenue earned and require payment within 30 days. The City recognizes a provision for doubtful accounts based on an assessment of specific accounts that are no longer estimated to be collectible. Delinquent accounts receivable do not accrue interest. The City's allowance for doubtful accounts was \$227,162 at September 30, 2014.
- 9. Activity between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as either "due to/from other funds" (i.e., the current portion of interfund loans) or "advances to/from other funds" (i.e., the non-

Notes to the Financial Statements September 30, 2014 (continued)

current portion of interfund loans). All other outstanding balances between funds are reported as "due to/from other funds." Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances."

10. Transfers are used to move revenues from the fund that statute or budget requires to collect them to the fund that statute or budget requires to expend them and to move unrestricted revenue collected in the general fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations.

#### E. NEW PRONOUNCEMENTS

GASB Statement No. 68, *Financial Reporting for Pension Plans*, revises existing standards of financial reporting for most pension plans. This Statement establishes a definition of a pension plan that reflects the primary activities associated with the pension arrangement. GASB No. 68 is effective for financial statements for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2014, earlier application is encouraged. The City has not adopted GASB No. 68.

#### II. BUDGETARY DATA

#### A. GENERAL BUDGET POLICIES

The City follows these procedures in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements:

- (1) Prior to September 1, the mayor (as the chief budgetary official) submits to the City Council a proposed operating budget for the fiscal year commencing the following October 1. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them for the upcoming year, along with estimates for the current year and actual data for the two preceding years.
- (2) Public hearings are conducted to obtain taxpayer comment.
- (3) Prior to September 30, the budget is legally enacted through Council approval.
- (4) The City Secretary is required by the City Council to present a monthly report to the City Council explaining any variance from the approved budget.
- (5) The budget adopted includes revenues and expenses in connection with the utility and garbage service.
- (6) Appropriations lapse at the end of each fiscal year.
- (7) The City Council may authorize supplemental appropriations during the year.

Notes to the Financial Statements September 30, 2014 (continued)

#### B. ENCUMBRANCES

As part of formal budgetary control over governmental funds, purchase orders, contracts and other commitments for the expenditure of monies are encumbered and recorded as the equivalent of expenditures on the non-GAAP budget basis in order to reserve that portion of the applicable appropriation. On the GAAP basis, encumbrances outstanding at year-end are reported as reservations of fund balance for subsequent-year expenditures for the governmental funds. There were no outstanding encumbrances as of September 30, 2014.

#### III. NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACCOUNT GROUPS

# A. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

Deposit and investment resources are exposed to risks that have the potential to result in losses that could impact the delivery of the City's services. The following is a reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents and investments as shown on the Statement of Net Position for the primary government at September 30, 2014:

| Cash and cash equivalents   | \$ | 3,139,093 |
|-----------------------------|----|-----------|
| Money market mutual fund    |    | 235,516   |
| Investment in Joint Venture | _  | 65,872    |
| Total                       | \$ | 3,440,481 |
|                             | _  |           |
| Cash and cash equivalents   | \$ | 3,139,093 |
| Cash – restricted           |    | 235,516   |
| Investments                 |    | 65,872    |
| Total                       | \$ | 3,440,481 |

The following is a reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents and investments as shown on the Statement of Net Position for the component unit at September 30, 2014:

| Deposits with financial institutions | \$ | 445,899 |
|--------------------------------------|----|---------|
| Certificate of deposit               |    | 50,327  |
| Total                                | \$ | 496,226 |
|                                      | _  |         |
| Cash and cash equivalents            | \$ | 496,226 |
| Total                                | \$ | 496,226 |

#### Custodial Credit Risk

#### **Deposits**

Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that, in the event of the failure of a depository financial institution, the City will not be able to recover its deposits or will not be able to recover its collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The City has a safekeeping clause in its investment policy which notes that collateral pledged to secure City deposits will be held in accordance with a safekeeping agreement which clearly defines the procedures for obtaining access to the collateral. The safekeeping institution is defined as the Federal Reserve

Notes to the Financial Statements September 30, 2014 (continued)

Bank, or an institution not affiliated with the firm pledging the collateral. At September 30, 2014, the carrying amount of the City's cash held in demand deposits was \$3,366,894. The bank balance was \$3,468,086 as of September 30, 2014.

There is no limit on the amount the City may deposit in any one institution. At September 30, 2014, bank balances exceeded the FDIC insured limits by \$3,023,152. This excess was fully covered by pledged securities in the City's name in the amount of \$3,564,678 at September 30, 2014.

Custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty to a transaction, the City will not be able to recover the value of its investment or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party.

Investment securities are exposed to custodial risk if the securities are uninsured, are not registered in the name of the City, and are held by the counterparty, its trust or agent, but not in the City's name. The City's investment securities are not exposed to custodial credit risk because all securities are held by the City's custodial banks in the City's name.

# Concentration of Credit Risk

Concentration of credit risk is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of the City's investment in a single issuer. The City is authorized to invest funds in accordance with its investment policy, bond indentures, and the Texas Public Funds Investment Act. Authorized investments for the City include, but are not limited to: U.S. government obligations and its agencies, obligations of Texas and its agencies, fully collateralized repurchase agreements, certificates of deposit, government pools and money market funds. Authorized investments for the City include obligations of the U.S. Treasury or the State of Texas, certain U.S. Agencies, certificates of deposit, money market savings accounts, certain municipal securities, repurchase agreements, common trust funds, and other investments specifically allowed by the Public Funds Investment Act of 1987 (Article 842a-2 Vernon's Civil Statutes). The assets that make up the money market mutual fund are comprised of U.S. Treasury Bills and U.S. Treasury Notes.

The City's investments are insured or registered and are held by the City or its agent in the City's name.

#### Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. Interest rate risk may be mitigated by investing operating funds primarily in shorter term securities, money market funds or similar investment pools and limiting the average maturity of the portfolio.

The City's investment policy notes that with regard to maximum maturities, the City will attempt to match its investments with its anticipated cash flow requirements. The average maturity of investments of the operating funds is one year. The maximum stated maturity of any investment shall not exceed five years.

As of September 30, 2014, the City's certificates of deposit had a remaining maturity of less than one year.

Notes to the Financial Statements September 30, 2014 (continued)

#### Investments

The City adhered to the requirements of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act. The investment practices of the City were in accordance with City policies.

#### Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations to the City. To help mitigate credit risk, credit quality guidelines are incorporated into the investment policy, as follows:

- Limiting investments to the safest types of securities, as listed above under the 'Concentration of Credit Risk' section; and
- Pre-qualifying the financial institutions, brokers/dealers, intermediaries, and advisors with which the City will do business.

#### B. PROPERTY TAXES AND RECEIVABLES

The City's property tax is levied each October 1 on the assessed value listed as of the previous January 1 for all real and business personal property located in the City. The assessed value at January 1, 2013, upon which the fiscal year 2014 levy was based, was \$81,955,150. This amount is the net taxable value adjusted for frozen taxable value. The amount of the levy attributable to frozen taxes was \$4,240,470. The total levy assessed was \$402,235. The total taxable value before the adjustment for frozen taxable value was \$86,195,620.

The tax assessment of October 1, 2013 set a tax levy at \$0.486628 per \$100 of assessed valuation at 100% of assumed market value. Taxes are due by January 31 following the October 1 levy date, at which time a lien attaches to the property.

Property taxes at the fund level are recorded as receivable at the time the taxes are assessed. Revenues are recognized as the related ad valorem taxes are collected. Additional amounts estimated to be collectible in time to be a resource for payment of obligations incurred during the fiscal year and therefore susceptible to accrual in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles have been recognized as revenue. At September 30, 2014, delinquent property taxes receivable are \$80,969, net of an allowance for doubtful accounts of \$0.

Notes to the Financial Statements September 30, 2014 (continued)

# C. CAPITAL ASSET ACTIVITY

Capital asset activity for the City's governmental activities for the year ended September 30, 2014, was as follows:

| Governmental activities:                     | Beginning<br>Balance | _  | Acquisitions |    | Disposals | Ending<br>Balance |
|--|----------------------|----|--------------|----|-----------|-------------------|
| Capital assets, not being depreciated:       |                      |    | _            | •  |           |                   |
| Land   | \$ 103,105           | \$ |              | \$ |           | \$<br>103,105     |
| Total capital assets, not being depreciated  | 103,105              |    |              |    |           | 103,105           |
| Capital assets, being depreciated:           |                      |    |              |    |           |                   |
| Infrastructure                               | 4,454,423            |    | 33,285       |    | =         | 4,487,708         |
| Furniture and equipment                      | 682,566              |    | 10,396       |    | _         | 692,962           |
| Total assets being depreciated               | 5,136,989            |    | 43,681       |    |           | 5,180,670         |
| Less accumulated depreciation for:           |                      |    |              |    |           |                   |
| Infrastructure                               | (2,589,088)          |    | (88,162)     |    | -         | (2,677,250)       |
| Furniture and equipment                      | (515,386)            |    | (41,032)     |    |           | (556,418)         |
| Total accumulated depreciation               | (3,104,474)          |    | (129,194)    |    |           | (3,233,668)       |
| Total capital assets, being depreciated, net | 2,032,515            |    | (85,513)     |    |           | 1,947,002         |
| Governmental activities capital assets, net  | \$ 2,135,620         | \$ | (85,513)     | \$ | -         | \$<br>2,050,107   |

Capital asset activity for the City's business-type activities for the year ended September 30, 2014, was as follows:

| <b>Business-type activities:</b>             | Beginning<br>Balance |    | Acquisitions |    | Disposals | Ending<br>Balance |
|--|----------------------|----|--------------|----|-----------|-------------------|
| Capital assets, not being depreciated:       |                      | •  |              |    |           |                   |
| Land   | \$<br>85,000         | \$ | -            | \$ |           | \$<br>85,000      |
| Total capital assets, not being depreciated  | 85,000               |    |              | ı  |           | 85,000            |
| Capital assets, being depreciated:           |                      |    |              |    |           |                   |
| Infrastructure                               | 9,825,114            |    | 40,215       |    | -         | 9,865,329         |
| Furniture and equipment                      | 1,047,249            |    | 60,396       |    |           | 1,107,645         |
| Total assets being depreciated               | 10,872,363           |    | 100,611      |    |           | 10,972,974        |
| Less accumulated depreciation for:           |                      |    |              |    |           |                   |
| Infrastructure                               | (6,613,209)          |    | (329,901)    |    | -         | (6,943,110)       |
| Furniture and equipment                      | (673,190)            |    | (83,368)     |    | -         | (756,558)         |
| Total accumulated depreciation               | (7,286,399)          |    | (413,269)    | ,  |           | (7,699,668)       |
| Total capital assets, being depreciated, net | 3,585,964            |    | (312,658)    |    |           | 3,273,306         |
| Business-type activities capital assets, net | \$<br>3,670,964      | \$ | (312,658)    | \$ |           | \$<br>3,358,306   |

Notes to the Financial Statements September 30, 2014 (continued)

Capital asset activity for the City's nonmajor component unit for the year ended September 30, 2014, was as follows:

| Component Unit:  |    | Beginning<br>Balance | Acquisitions             | Disposals |      | Ending<br>Balance  |
|--|----|----------------------|--------------------------|-----------|------|--------------------|
| Capital assets, not being depreciated:   | į  |                      |                          |           |      |                    |
| Construction in progress   | \$ | 10,780               | \$<br>36,863             | \$<br>    | \$_  | 47,643             |
| Total capital assets, not being depreciated  | ,  | 10,780               | 36,863                   |           | _    | 47,643             |
| Capital assets, being depreciated:   |    |                      |                          |           |      |                    |
| Building   |    | 91,654               | -                        | -         |      | 91,654             |
| Infrastructure   |    | 308,520              | 2,820                    | -         |      | 311,340            |
| Furniture and equipment  |    | 63,761               |                          |           |      | 63,761             |
| Total assets being depreciated   |    | 463,935              | 2,820                    |           | _    | 466,755            |
| Less accumulated depreciation for:   |    |                      |                          |           |      |                    |
| Building   |    | (14,513)             | (2,360)                  | -         |      | (16,873)           |
| Infrastructure   |    | (47,702)             | (22,393)                 | -         |      | (70,095)           |
| Furniture and equipment  |    | (62,646)             | (431)                    |           |      | (63,077)           |
| Total accumulated depreciation   |    | (124,861)            | (25,184)                 |           | _    | (150,045)          |
| Total capital assets, being depreciated, net<br>Component unit capital assets, net | \$ | 339,074<br>349,854   | \$<br>(22,364)<br>14,499 | \$<br>    | \$ = | 316,710<br>364,353 |

# D. BONDS AND LONG-TERM NOTES PAYABLE

The following is a summary of the City's governmental long-term debt at September 30, 2014:

# **Governmental Activities:**

\$1,280,000; 2014 Texas Tax Note; due in annual installments through 2021; variable interest rate from 1.8%-3.3%.

| Outstanding at September 30, 2014    | \$<br>1,280,000 |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Less: current maturities             | (230,000)       |
| Long-term debt at September 30, 2014 | \$<br>1,050,000 |

Notes to the Financial Statements September 30, 2014 (continued)

The following is a summary of the City's proprietary long-term debt at September 30, 2014:

# **Business-Type Activities:**

\$1,265,000; 2007; Texas Waterworks and Wastewater System Revenue Bonds; due in annual installments through 2026. This bond bears no interest; therefore the City discounted the bond using the Treasury Constant Maturities rate as of the bond's effective date (5.34% at June 15, 2007). At September 30, 2014, the unamortized discount totaled \$258,642.

| Outstanding at September 30, 2014, less unamortized discounts    | \$<br>686,358 |
|--|---------------|
| Less: current maturities   | (60,000)      |
| Long-term debt at September 30, 2014, less unamortized discounts | \$<br>626,358 |

The 2007 Bond is secured by a pledge of the net revenues of the City's combined water and wastewater system.

A summary of changes in long-term debt for the year ended September 30, 2014 is as follows:

| Description               |    | Amounts Outstanding October 1, 2013 |    | Additions |    | Retirements |    | Amounts Outstanding September 30, 2014 |
|---------------------------|----|-------------------------------------|----|-----------|----|-------------|----|--|
| Governmental activities:  |    |                                     |    |           |    |             |    |  |
| 2010 Tax note             | \$ | 90,000                              | \$ | -         | \$ | (90,000)    | \$ | -                                      |
| 2014 Tax note             |    | -                                   |    | 1,280,000 |    | -           |    | 1,280,000                              |
|                           |    | 90,000                              | •  | 1,280,000 | •  | (90,000)    |    | 1,280,000                              |
| Business-type activities: | •  |                                     |    |           | •  |             | •  |  |
| Revenue bonds             |    | 710,327                             |    | -         |    | (23,969)    |    | 686,358                                |
|                           |    | 710,327                             |    | -         |    | (23,969)    |    | 686,358                                |
| Totals                    | \$ | 800,327                             | \$ | 1,280,000 | \$ | (113,969)   | \$ | 1,966,358                              |

Notes to the Financial Statements September 30, 2014 (continued)

# E. DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS – BONDS AND NOTES PAYABLE

Debt service requirements for the City's obligations are as follows:

# Governmental Activities Tax Note

| Year Ended    |    |           |               | Total           |
|---------------|----|-----------|---------------|-----------------|
| September 30, | _  | Principal | Interest      | Requirements    |
| 2015          | \$ | 230,000   | \$<br>32,490  | \$<br>262,490   |
| 2016          |    | 230,000   | 20,103        | 250,103         |
| 2017          |    | 230,000   | 17,625        | 247,625         |
| 2018          |    | 145,000   | 14,749        | 159,749         |
| 2019          |    | 145,000   | 10,616        | 155,616         |
| 2020-2021     |    | 300,000   | 9,838         | 309,838         |
|               | \$ | 1,280,000 | \$<br>105,421 | \$<br>1,385,421 |

# **Business-Type Activities Revenue Bond**

| Year Ended    |    |           |               |    | Total        |
|---------------|----|-----------|---------------|----|--------------|
| September 30, | _  | Principal | Interest      | _  | Requirements |
| 2015          | \$ | 25,248    | \$<br>34,752  | \$ | 60,000       |
| 2016          |    | 31,597    | 33,403        |    | 65,000       |
| 2017          |    | 38,284    | 31,716        |    | 70,000       |
| 2018          |    | 40,328    | 29,672        |    | 70,000       |
| 2019          |    | 52,482    | 27,518        |    | 80,000       |
| 2020-2024     |    | 328,096   | 91,904        |    | 420,000      |
| 2025-2026     |    | 170,323   | 9,677         |    | 180,000      |
|               | \$ | 686,358   | \$<br>258,642 | \$ | 945,000      |

#### F. EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEMS

#### Texas Municipal Retirement System

#### Plan Description

The City provides pension benefits for all of its full-time employees through a non-traditional, joint contributory, hybrid defined benefit plan in the state-wide Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS), an agent multiple-employer public employee retirement system.

Benefits depend upon the sum of the employee's contributions to the plan, with interest, and the City-financed monetary credits, with interest. At the date the plan began, the City granted monetary credits for service rendered before the plan began of a theoretical amount at least equal to two times what would have been contributed by the employee, with interest, prior to establishment of the plan. Monetary credits for service since the plan began are 200% of the employee's accumulated contributions. In addition, the City can grant, as often as annually, another type of monetary credit referred to as an updated service credit which is a theoretical amount which, when added to the employee's accumulated contributions and the monetary

Notes to the Financial Statements September 30, 2014 (continued)

credits for service since the plan began, would be the total monetary credits and employee contributions accumulated with interest if the current employee contribution rate and City matching percent had always been in existence and if the employee's salary had always been the average of his or her salary in the last three years that are one year before the effective date. At retirement, the benefit is calculated as if the sum of the employee's accumulated contributions with interest and the employer-financed monetary credits with interest were used to purchase an annuity.

Members can retire at ages 60 and above with five or more years of service or with 25 years of service regardless of age. A member is vested after five years. The plan provisions are adopted by the governing body of the City, within the options available in the state statutes governing TMRS and within the actuarial constraints also in the statutes.

Under the state law governing TMRS, the actuary annually determines the City contribution rate. This rate consists of the normal cost contribution rate and the prior service cost contribution rate, both of which are calculated to be a level percent of payroll from year to year. The normal cost contribution rate finances the currently accruing monetary credits due to the City matching percent, which are the obligation of the City as of an employee's retirement date, not at the time the employee's contributions are made. The normal cost contribution rate is the actuarially determined percent of payroll necessary to satisfy the obligation of the City to each employee at the time his/her retirement becomes effective. The prior service contribution rate amortizes the unfunded (overfunded) actuarial liability (asset) over the remainder of the plan's 25-year amortization period. The unit credit actuarial cost method is used for determining the City contribution rate in advance for budgetary purposes; there is a one-year delay between the actuarial valuation that serves as the basis for the rate and the calendar year when the rate goes into effect (i.e. December 31, 2012 valuation is effective for rates beginning January 2014).

#### **Actuarial Assumptions**

| Actuarial Cost Method            | Entry Age Normal          |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Amortization Method              | Level Percent of Payroll  |
| Remaining Amortization Period    | 25 Years – Open Period    |
| Asset Valuation Method           | Amortized Cost            |
| Investment Rate of Return        | 7.0%                      |
| Projected Salary Increases       | Varies by age and service |
| Includes Inflation At            | 3.0%                      |
| Cost-of-Living Adjustments       | 3.0% CPI                  |
| City-specific assumptions:       |                           |
| Payroll growth assumptions       | 3.0%                      |
| Withdrawal rates for male/female | High/Mid-High             |

The City of Marfa is one of 844 active municipalities having the benefit plan administered by TMRS. Each of the 844 municipalities has an annual, individual actuarial valuation performed. All assumptions for the December 31, 2013 valuations are contained in the 2013 TMRS Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, a copy of which may be obtained by writing to P.O. Box 149153, Austin, Texas 78714-9153.

Notes to the Financial Statements September 30, 2014 (continued)

The annual pension costs and net pension obligations are as follows:

| Year End                         | Total<br>Salaries               | TMRS<br>Funding<br>Rate    | Annual<br>Pension<br>Cost (APC) | Actual Contribution Made      | Percentage<br>of APC<br>Contributed | Net Pension<br>Obligation<br>(NPO) |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 9/30/2012 \$ 9/30/2013 9/30/2014 | 1,033,989<br>986,091<br>958,635 | 0.70% \$<br>0.80%<br>1.94% | 7,238<br>7,889<br>18,598        | \$ 11,830<br>17,039<br>29,098 | 163.4% \$ 216.0% 156.5%             | (4,592)<br>(9,150)<br>(10,500)     |

The schedule of funding progress, presented as Required Supplementary Information following the notes to the financial statements, presents multi-year trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability of benefits.

# Texas Emergency Services Retirement System

# Plan Description

The City provides pension, disability and survivor benefits for all persons whom perform services as a volunteer and auxiliary member of the Marfa Volunteer Fire Department through the Texas Emergency Services Retirement System (TESRS), a cost-sharing multiple-employer pension system.

No contributions are required by individual members. The governing bodies of participating departments are required to contribute at least the minimum prescribed amount per month for each active member and may contribute more. At the date the plan began, the City granted monetary credits for service rendered before the plan began of \$28,539. Monetary credits for service since the plan began are \$45 per active member per month. Contributions made by the City the last three years are as follows:

| Actual       |
|--------------|
| Contribution |
| Made         |
| _            |
| 6,570        |
| 12,525       |
| 8,055        |
|              |

Members are 50% vested after the tenth year of service, with the vesting percent increasing 10% for each of the next five years of service so that a member becomes 100% vested with 15 years of service. Upon reaching age 55, each vested member may retire and receive a monthly pension equal to his vested percent multiplied by six times the governing body's average monthly contribution over the member's years of qualified service. For years of service in excess of 15 years, this monthly benefit is increased at the rate of 6.2% compounded annually.

On and off-duty death benefits and on-duty disability benefits are dependent on whether or not the member was engaged in the performance of duties at the time of death or disability. Death benefits include a lump sum amount and continuing monthly payments to a member's surviving spouse and dependent children.

Notes to the Financial Statements September 30, 2014 (continued)

Under the state law governing TESRS, the actuary biennially determines the City's contribution rate to determine if it is adequate to pay the benefits that are promised.

# Actuarial Assumptions As of August 31, 2013

| Actuarial Cost Method         | Entry Age                          |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Amortization Method           | Level dollar, open                 |
| Remaining Amortization Period | Infinity                           |
| Asset Valuation Method        | Market value smoothed by a 5-year  |
|                               | deferred recognition method with a |
|                               | 80%/120% corridor on market value  |
| Investment Rate of Return     | 7.75%                              |
| Projected Salary Increases    | N/A                                |
| Includes Inflation At         | 3.5%                               |
| Cost-of-Living Adjustments    | None                               |

The City of Marfa is one of 188 member fire or emergency services departments having the benefit plan administered by TESRS. None of the 188 member fire or emergency services departments has an annual or biennial, individual actuarial valuation performed.

The schedule of funding progress, presented as Required Supplementary Information following the notes to the financial statements, presents multi-year trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability of benefits.

#### G. JOINT VENTURE

The Southwest Texas Municipal Gas Corporation ("STMGC"), a nonprofit Texas corporation, operated the gas distribution system for the cities of Marfa and Alpine in accordance with the inter-local governmental agreement effective February 18, 2009. In February 2012, Southwest Texas Municipal Gas Corporation dissolved and the City of Marfa began operations of a City Gas Department. The assets held by STMGC are divided equally between the cities of Marfa and Alpine. The fair value of assets received by the City in the liquidation as of September 30, 2013 was \$67,466. The fair value of these assets as of September 30, 2014 is \$65,872.

# H. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

The City evaluates events that occur subsequent to the Statement of Net Position date of periodic reports, but before financial statements are issued for periods ending on such dates, for possible adjustment to such financial statements or other disclosure. This evaluation generally occurs through the date at which the City's financial statements are issued. For the financial statements as of and for the year ending September 30, 2014, this date was March 31, 2015. No subsequent events occurred that would require an adjustment to the 2014 financial statements.

Required Supplementary Information-Unaudited Schedule of Funding Progress For the Year Ended September 30, 2014

# EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT PLANS

# Texas Municipal Retirement System

# **Schedule of Funding Progress**

|   | December 31,    | December 31,    | December 31,    |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Actuarial Valuation Date                | 2013            | 2012            | 2011            |
| Actuarial Value of Assets               | \$<br>2,505,114 | \$<br>2,383,732 | \$<br>2,368,284 |
| Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL)       | \$<br>2,014,580 | \$<br>1,805,594 | \$<br>1,839,434 |
| Percentage Funded                       | 124%            | 132%            | 129%            |
| Unfunded (Overfunded) Actuarial Accrued |                 |                 |                 |
| Liability (UAAL)                        | \$<br>(490,534) | \$<br>(578,138) | \$<br>(528,850) |
| Annual Covered Payroll                  | \$<br>864,158   | \$<br>840,628   | \$<br>760,901   |
| UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll | 56.76%          | 68.77%          | 69.50%          |

# Texas Emergency Services Retirement System

# Schedule of Funding Progress for All Members of Fire or Emergency Services Departments Administered by TESRS

| Actuarial Valuation Date                |    | August 31,  | August 31,        | August 31,       |
|---|----|-------------|-------------------|------------------|
| (completed December 4, 2014)            | _  | 2014        | 2012              | <br>2010         |
| Actuarial Value of Assets               | \$ | 83,761,038  | \$<br>67,987,487  | \$<br>64,113,803 |
| Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL)       | \$ | 109,854,799 | \$<br>101,856,042 | \$<br>81,264,230 |
| Percentage Funded                       |    | 76.2%       | 66.7%             | 78.9%            |
| Unfunded (Overfunded) Actuarial Accrued |    |             |                   |                  |
| Liability (UAAL)                        | \$ | 26,093,761  | \$<br>33,868,555  | \$<br>17,150,427 |
| Annual Covered Payroll                  | \$ | N/A         | \$<br>N/A         | \$<br>N/A        |
| UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll |    | N/A         | N/A               | N/A              |

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual-General Fund-Unaudited For the Year Ended September 30, 2014

| -                                  |     | (Unau<br>Budgeted |                 | Actual Amounts  |    | Variance With<br>Final Budget<br>Positive or |
|------------------------------------|-----|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|--|
| <del>-</del>                       |     | Original          | Final           | (GAAP Basis)    |    | (Negative)                                   |
| REVENUES:                          |     |                   |                 | ,               |    | <u> </u>                                     |
| Property tax                       | \$  | 309,330           | \$<br>340,000   | \$<br>337,094   | \$ | (2,906)                                      |
| Sales tax                          |     | 359,000           | 334,850         | 316,933         |    | (17,917)                                     |
| Hotel and franchise tax            |     | 245,000           | 309,000         | 288,050         |    | (20,950)                                     |
| Court fees                         |     | 26,000            | 26,000          | 33,178          |    | 7,178  |
| Health services                    |     | 215,507           | 216,057         | 151,052         |    | (65,005)                                     |
| Interest                           |     | 2,200             | 2,200           | 3,411           |    | 1,211  |
| Other revenue                      |     | 119,830           | 163,777         | 172,770         |    | 8,993  |
| Total revenues                     |     | 1,276,867         | 1,391,884       | 1,302,488       |    | (89,396)                                     |
| <b>EXPENDITURES:</b>               |     |                   |                 |                 |    |  |
| Current:                           |     |                   |                 |                 |    |  |
| Administration                     |     | 661,708           | 666,217         | 578,956         |    | 87,261                                       |
| Law enforcement                    |     | 181,229           | 181,229         | 146,582         |    | 34,647                                       |
| Fire department                    |     | 47,900            | 47,900          | 33,586          |    | 14,314                                       |
| Municipal court                    |     | 34,650            | 38,150          | 30,124          |    | 8,026  |
| EMS                                |     | 343,578           | 345,478         | 325,001         |    | 20,477                                       |
| Library                            |     | 404,236           | 395,089         | 122,793         |    | 272,296                                      |
| Marfa activity center              |     | 62,456            | 64,956          | 66,027          |    | (1,071)                                      |
| Parks                              |     | 5,500             | 5,500           | 11,575          |    | (6,075)                                      |
| Hotel                              |     | 212,793           | 248,793         | 197,414         |    | 51,379                                       |
| Total expenditures                 |     | 1,954,050         | 1,993,312       | 1,512,058       | ·  | 481,254                                      |
| Expenditures in excess of revenues | \$  | (677,183)         | \$<br>(601,428) | (209,570)       | \$ | 391,858                                      |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES            | (U  | SES)              |                 |                 |    |  |
| Proceeds of tax notes              |     |                   |                 | 1,280,000       |    |  |
| Transfers in                       |     |                   |                 | -               |    |  |
| Transfers out                      |     |                   |                 | (415,000)       |    |  |
| Total other financing sources (us  | ses | )                 |                 | 865,000         | ı  |  |
| Net change in fund balances        |     |                   |                 | 655,430         |    |  |
| Fund Balance - beginning balance   | ee  |                   |                 | 946,648         |    |  |
| Fund Balance - ending balance      |     |                   |                 | \$<br>1,602,078 |    |  |

Notes to Required Supplementary Information-Unaudited For the Year Ended September 30, 2014

# **Budgetary Information**

The City follows these procedures in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements:

- 1) Prior to September 1, the mayor (as the chief budgetary official) submits to the City Council a proposed operating budget for the fiscal year commencing the following October 1. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them for the upcoming year, along with estimates for the current year and actual data for the two preceding years.
- 2) Public hearings are conducted to obtain taxpayer comment.
- 3) Prior to September 30, the budget is legally enacted through Council approval.
- 4) The City Secretary is required by the City Council to present a monthly report to the City Council explaining any variance from the approved budget.
- 5) The budget adopted includes revenues and expenses in connection with the utility and garbage service.
- 6) Appropriations lapse at the end of each fiscal year.
- 7) The City Council may authorize supplemental appropriations during the year.

#### **Encumbrances**

As part of formal budgetary control over governmental funds, purchase orders, contracts and other commitments for the expenditure of monies are encumbered and recorded as the equivalent of expenditures on the non-GAAP budget basis in order to reserve that portion of the applicable appropriation. On the GAAP basis, encumbrances outstanding at year-end are reported as reservations of fund balance for subsequent-year expenditures for the governmental funds. There were no outstanding encumbrances as of September 30, 2014.



# INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council City of Marfa, Texas

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Marfa ("the City") as of and for the year ended September 30, 2014, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated March 31, 2015.

## **Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered City of Marfa's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of City of Marfa's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of City of Marfa's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

#### **Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether City of Marfa's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.



#### **Purpose of this Report**

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

PMB HELIN DONOVAN, LLP

PMB Helin Donovan, LLP

March 31, 2015

Austin, Texas



March 31, 2015

Mayor Dan Dunlap City of Marfa PO Box 787 113 South Highland Avenue Marfa, Texas 79843

To the City Council and Management of the City of Marfa:

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Marfa (the City) for the year ended September 30, 2014. Professional standards require that we provide you with information about our responsibilities under generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards*, as well as certain information related to the planned scope and timing of our audit. We have communicated such information in our letter to you dated March 31, 2015. Professional standards also require that we communicate to you the following information related to our audit.

#### Significant Audit Findings

Qualitative Aspects of Accounting Practices

Management is responsible for the selection and use of appropriate accounting policies. The significant accounting policies used by the City are described in Note 1 to the financial statements. No new accounting policies were adopted and the application of existing policies was not changed during 2014. We noted no transactions entered into by the City during the year for which there is a lack of authoritative guidance or consensus. All significant transactions have been recognized in the financial statements in the proper period.

Accounting estimates are an integral part of the financial statements prepared by management and are based on management's knowledge and experience about past and current events and assumptions about future events. Certain accounting estimates are particularly sensitive because of their significance to the financial statements and because of the possibility that future events affecting them may differ significantly from those expected. The most sensitive estimates affecting the City's financial statements include fixed asset depreciation and useful lives, and the allowance for doubtful accounts.

Certain financial statement disclosures are particularly sensitive because of their significance to financial statement users. The most sensitive disclosures affecting the financial statements were Cash and Investments, Capital Assets, Long-term Debt and Employee Retirement Plan.

The financial statement disclosures are neutral, consistent, and clear.

Difficulties Encountered in Performing the Audit

We encountered no significant difficulties in dealing with management in performing and completing our audit.

Corrected and Uncorrected Misstatements

Professional standards require us to accumulate all known and likely misstatements identified during the audit, other than those that are clearly trivial, and communicate them to the appropriate level of management. Management has corrected all such misstatements. In addition, none of the misstatements



detected as a result of audit procedures and corrected by management were material, either individually or in the aggregate, to each opinion unit's financial statements taken as a whole. See Exhibit A.

Disagreements with Management

For purposes of this letter, a disagreement with management is a financial accounting, reporting, or auditing matter, whether or not resolved to our satisfaction, that could be significant to the financial statements or the auditor's report. We are pleased to report that no such disagreements arose during the course of our audit.

Management Representations

We have requested certain representations from management that are included in the management representation letter dated March 31, 2015.

Management Consultations with Other Independent Accountants

In some cases, management may decide to consult with other accountants about auditing and accounting matters, similar to obtaining a "second opinion" on certain situations. If a consultation involves application of an accounting principle to the City's financial statements or a determination of the type of auditor's opinion that may be expressed on those statements, our professional standards require the consulting accountant to check with us to determine that the consultant has all the relevant facts. To our knowledge, there were no such consultations with other accountants.

Other Audit Findings or Issues

We generally discuss a variety of matters, including the application of accounting principles and auditing standards, with management each year prior to retention as the City's auditors. However, these discussions occurred in the normal course of our professional relationship and our responses were not a condition to our retention.

#### Other Matters

We applied certain limited procedures to the Schedule of Funding Progress and Budgetary Comparison Schedule-General Fund, which are required supplementary information (RSI) that supplement the basic financial statements. Our procedures consisted of inquiries of management regarding the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We did not audit the RSI and do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the RSI.

#### Restriction on Use

This information is intended solely for the use of the City Council and management of the City of Marfa and is not intended to be, and should not be, used by anyone other than these specified parties.

Sincerely,

PMB HELIN DONOVAN, LLP

PMB Helin Donovan, UP

March 31, 2015 Austin, Texas



# **EXHIBIT A**

| Adjusting Journa       |  | 1-03    |             |           |
|------------------------|--|---------|-------------|-----------|
| To correct items i     | mproperly accrued or not properly accrued  | 2.25.70 |             |           |
| 04.00.004.050          |  |         |             |           |
| 01.00.201.050          | Accts Payable-General  |         | 7,360.00    |           |
| 01.01.615.157          | Retirement   |         | 8,037.00    |           |
| 01.05.622.163          | 7  |         | 2,203.00    |           |
| 01.08.638.175          | Transfer Lights Clarks   |         | 502.00      |           |
| 01.10.633.167          |  |         | 9,065.00    |           |
| 02.00.201.050          |  |         | 4,717.00    |           |
| 05.00.201.050          | The same state out   |         | 2,487.00    |           |
| 01.00.201.050          | Accts Payable-General  |         | 4,101.00    | 19,807.00 |
| 01.00.205.056          | Health Insurance   |         |             | 7,360.00  |
| 02.00.205.056          | Health Insurance   |         |             | 4,717.00  |
| 05.00.205.056          | Health Insurance Nat'l Gas   |         |             | 2,487.00  |
| Total                  |  |         | 34,371.00   | 34,371.00 |
|                        |  |         | 5 4,51 1.00 | 34,371.00 |
| Adjusting Journal      | Entries JE# 2  |         |             |           |
| To clear variance I    | between B-01 and Client GL created by bank recon module error.                           |         |             |           |
| 01.01.689.181          |  |         |             |           |
|                        | Other Expense  |         | 5,773.00    |           |
| 01.00.101.011          | General Fund Check Acct  |         |             | 5,773.00  |
| Total                  |  |         | 5,773.00    | 5,773.00  |
| A discosional and      |  |         |             |           |
| Adjusting Journal      |  |         |             |           |
| Adjustment to true     | up gain on investment in SWTMG.  |         |             |           |
| 05.25.530.092          | Gain/Loss SWTMG  |         |             |           |
| 05.00,170,041          |  |         | 1,594.00    |           |
| Total                  | Investment SWTMG Corp  |         |             | 1,594.00  |
| iotai                  |  |         | 1,594.00    | 1,594.00  |
| Adjusting Journal      | Entring IE# 4  |         |             |           |
| To properly reflect    | 9.30.2014 property tax receivable and deferred revenue.                                  |         |             |           |
| ro properly reliect    | 9.30.2014 property tax receivable and deferred revenue.                                  |         |             |           |
| 01.00.121.039          | AD VALOREM Town Book 11  |         |             |           |
| 04.00.121.038          | AD VALOREM Taxes Recievable  |         | 3,219.00    |           |
| 01.00.201.039          | AD Valorem Taxes Receivable Defered Tax Revenue  |         | 1,962.00    |           |
| 04.00.201.039          |  |         |             | 3,219.00  |
| Total                  | Deferred Tax Revenue   |         |             | 1,962.00  |
| IOIAI                  |  |         | 5,181.00    | 5,181.00  |
| Adjusting Journal      | Cotting 15# 6  |         |             |           |
|                        | nt year unamortized discount adjustment for 9/30/2014                                    |         |             |           |
| to record the carre    | art year unamoruzed discount adjustment for 9/30/2014                                    |         |             |           |
| 03.23.700.00           | Interest Expense   |         |             |           |
| 03.00.220.068          | Unamortized discount on notes payable  |         | 36,030.00   |           |
| Total                  | oriamortized discount on notes payable   | _       |             | 36,030.00 |
| . Ottai                |  |         | 36,030.00   | 36,030.00 |
| Adjusting Journal      | Entries IE# 6  |         |             |           |
| count for final pri    | nciple payment on 2010 tax note payable.   |         |             |           |
| occurrence initial pin | nospic payment on zo to tax note payable.  |         |             |           |
| 04.30.697.207          | Principal Payments on debt VE mode and and the   |         |             |           |
|                        | Principal Payments on debt -KF made acct, see if they have dif num 2010 Tax Note Payable |         | 90,000.00   |           |
|                        |  |         |             |           |
| 04.00.220.063          | 2010 Tax Note Payable  |         | 90,000.00   | 90,000.00 |



# EXHIBIT A (Continued)

| Adjusting Journa                        | Il Entries JE# 7   | G-02-1 |            |            |
|---|--|--------|------------|------------|
| To reclass cy pro                       | prietary capital additons from capital outlay                      |        |            |            |
|   |  |        |            |            |
| 02.00.170.042                           | Equipment/Vehicles/Trailers  |        | 53,913.00  |            |
| 05.00.170.040                           | Infrastructure   |        | 38,889.00  |            |
| 05.00.170.042                           | Equipment/Vehicles/Trailers Nat'l Gas                              |        | 6,483.00   |            |
| 02.21,691,184                           | Capital Outlay   |        |            | 53,913,00  |
| 05.25.691.184                           | Capital Outlay   |        |            | 45,372.00  |
| Total                                   |  |        | 99,285.00  | 99,285.00  |
| Adjusting Journa                        | Entries JE# 8  | G-02-1 |            |            |
| To reclass expens                       | ses out of capital outlay to proper expense acct-assets don"t meet | 0-02-1 |            |            |
| capitalization police                   | cy.  |        |            |            |
| 01.01.620.159                           | Supplies   |        | 733.00     |            |
| 01.05.631.165                           | Equipment Maintanence  |        | 8,735.00   |            |
| 01.06.620.159                           | Supplies   |        | 1,418.00   |            |
| 01.08.620.159                           | Supplies   |        | 11,369.00  |            |
| 01.08.632.166                           | Vehicle Maintanence  |        | 2,837.00   |            |
| 01.10.631.164                           | Building Maintanence   |        | 1,225.00   |            |
| 02.21.691.219                           | street repair & paving   |        |            |            |
| 03.23.620.159                           | Supplies   |        | 626.00     |            |
| 05.25.620.159                           | Supplies   |        | 2,158.00   |            |
| 09.13.620.159                           | Supplies   |        | 4,365.00   |            |
| 01.01.691.184                           | Capital Outlay   |        | 4,497.00   |            |
| 01.05.691.184                           | Capital Outlay   |        |            | 733.00     |
| 01.06.689.184                           | Capital Outlay   |        |            | 8,735.00   |
| 01.08.691.184                           | Capital Outlay   |        |            | 1,418.00   |
| 01.10.691.184                           | Capital Outlay   |        |            | 14,206.00  |
| 02.21.691.184                           | Capital Outlay   |        |            | 1,225.00   |
| 03.23.691.184                           | Capital Outlay   |        |            | 626.00     |
| 05.25.691.184                           | Capital Outlay   |        |            | 2,158.00   |
| 09.13.691.184                           |  |        |            | 4,365.00   |
| Total                                   | Capital Outlay   |        |            | 4,497.00   |
|   |  |        | 37,963.00  | 37,963.00  |
| Adjusting Journal                       | Entries JE# 9  | G-02-1 |            |            |
| To record cy depre                      | ciation in proprietary funds.                                      | 002-1  |            |            |
| 00 04 000 007                           |  |        |            |            |
| 02.21.689.207                           | Depreciation Expense   |        | 19,288.00  |            |
| 02.21.689.207                           | Depreciation Expense   |        | 53,533.00  |            |
| 03.23.689.207                           | Depreciation Expense   |        | 113,202.00 |            |
| 03.24.689.207                           | Depreciation   |        | 55,861.00  |            |
| 03.24.689.207                           | Depreciation   |        | 136,168.00 |            |
| 05.25.689.207                           | Depreciation Expense   |        | 5,382.00   |            |
| 05.25.689.207                           | Depreciation Expense   |        | 29,834.00  |            |
| 02.00.170.048                           | Depreciation - Sanitation  |        |            | 19,288.00  |
| 02.00.170.049                           | Depreciation - Equipment   |        |            | 53,533.00  |
| 03.00.170.042                           | Accumulated Depreciation-Infrastructure                            |        |            | 136,168.00 |
| 03.00.170.047                           | Depreciation - Water   |        |            | 113,202.00 |
| 03.00.170.048                           | Depreciation - Sewer   |        |            | 55,861.00  |
| 05.00.170.047                           | Depreciation - Infrastructure                                      |        |            | 5,382.00   |
| 05.00.170.049                           | Depreciation - Equipment Nat'l Gas                                 |        |            | 29,834.00  |
| Total                                   |  |        | 413,268.00 | 413,268.00 |
| Adjusting Journal                       | Entrino IE# 10   |        |            |            |
|   | e and bad debt expense.  | D-02   |            |            |
|   |  |        |            |            |
| 02 21 611 104                           |  |        |            |            |
| 02.21.611.181                           | Bad Debt Expense   |        | 68,420.00  |            |
| 02.21.611.181<br>02.00.121.039<br>Total | Reserve for Doubtful Accounts                                      |        | 68,420.00  | 68,420.00  |



# EXHIBIT A (Continued)

| 2712              |  |                      |   |            |
|-------------------|--|----------------------|---|------------|
| 2710              | Tax Note payable   |                      | 355,000.00                              |            |
| 8595              | Transfers In   |                      | 0.0000000000000000000000000000000000000 | 355,000.00 |
| Total             |  |                      | 355,000.00                              | 355,000.00 |
|                   | l Entries JE# 12   | PYAJE                |   |            |
| Correct py entry# | 12 to correct BOY equity.  | PTAJE                |   |            |
| Funds out of bala | nce.   |                      |   |            |
| 02.00.390.070     | Fund Balance   | O SOCIETY OF CHARLES | 2 704 00                                |            |
| 03.00.391.046     | Due From (To) Other  |                      | 3,791.00                                |            |
| 02.00.391.046     | Due From (To) Other  |                      | 3,791.00                                | 20200000   |
| 03.00.390.070     | Fund Balance   |                      |   | 3,791.00   |
| Total .           |  |                      |   | 3,791.00   |
|                   |  |                      | 7,582.00                                | 7,582.00   |
| Adjusting Journal | Entries JE# 13   |                      |   |            |
| Correct BOY fund  |  |                      |   |            |
| 03.00.217.066     | 2007 Bonds due withing one year  |                      |   |            |
| 03.00.390.070     | Fund Balance   |                      | 60,000.00                               |            |
| 03.00.150.035     | Funds Transfer   |                      | 31,731.00                               |            |
| 03.23.689.181     | Other Expense  |                      |   | 89,071.00  |
| otal              | The same of the sa |                      |   | 2,660.00   |
|                   |  |                      | 91,731.00                               | 91,731.00  |

# **Attachment Part C49:**

a. Schedule

General obligation outstanding debt of \$1,050,000 held by Big Bend Banks, N.A.

b. Schedule

Revenue outstanding debt of \$885,000 held by Tx. Water Development Board

Please label each attachment with the number of the pertinent application section (i.e. "Part D5")

# Part D: Project Information

| 53. | is:<br>of<br>th | sue, a The the v e pur   | tion of Project Need (for example, is the project needed to address a current compliance avoid potential compliance issues, extend service, expand capacity, etc.):  City currently operates three water wells which supply the demand of the entire City. One wells is over 50 years old and the pump is stuck in the casing and attempts to repair/replace app have been unsuccessful. While the aquifer has plenty of water for the City, losing this all hinder the City's ability to serve the domestic water demand.                                     |
|-----|-----------------|--------------------------|--|
| 54. | er              | onside<br>The<br>nd of i | tion of Project, including a bulleted list of project elements/components, and alternatives ered (including existing facilities): project would drill and equip a new well to replace the existing well that has reached the ts projected useful life. The major components of this project along with their costs are the PEFR attached.  |
|     | A               |                          | lete preliminary engineering feasibility data must include: a. A description and purpose of the project, including existing facilities.  • Note: CWSRF and DWSRF must address issues scored in Intended Use Plan submittal  ⊠ Attached b. If project is for Construction only, then attach the appropriate Engineering Feasibility Report: a) Water (TWDB-0555 at http://www.twdb.texas.gov/financial/instructions/doc/TWDB-0555.pdf)  □ Attached  b) Wastewater (TWDB-0556 at http://www.twdb.texas.gov/financial/instructions/doc/TWDB-0556.pdf)  □ Attached |
|     |                 |                          | c. DWSRF applicants must complete a Projected Draw Schedule (TWDB-1202 at <a href="http://www.twdb.texas.gov/financial/instructions/doc/TWDB-1202.xls">http://www.twdb.texas.gov/financial/instructions/doc/TWDB-1202.xls</a> )  |
| 55. | W               | /ater l                  | Made Available (For projects requesting a construction component):   |
|     | a.              | New                      | supply967.8(acre-feet/year) _557,754_(\$) capital cost   |
|     |                 |                          | The <b>increase</b> in the total annual volume of water supply that will be made available to the  |
|     |                 | 0                        | recipient(s) by the proposed project.  Water Plan project examples: new groundwater wells, reservoir development, pipelines to sources.  |
|     | b.              | New                      | Conservation savings 0 (acre-feet/year) 0 (\$) capital cost  |
|     |                 |                          | Annual volume of anticipated water savings resulting from implementation of the proposed conservation project including water loss) and other conservation activities, Water Plan project examples: municipal conservation, advanced Water Conservation, on-   |
|     |                 |                          | farm conservation, brush control, irrigation conservation.   |

\_\_\_\_\_(\$) capital cost

c. New Reuse supply \_\_\_\_\_(acre-feet/year)

#### Please label each attachment with the number of the pertinent application section (i.e. "Part D5")

- Increase in the annual volume of (direct or indirect) reuse water supply that will be made available to the recipient(s) by the proposed project.
- o Water Plan project examples: direct reuse, non-potable reuse, recycled water programs.
- d. Maintenance of Current Supply 0 (acre-feet/year) \_\_\_\_\_(\$) capital cost
  - Volume of recipients' current supplies that will be maintained by implementing the proposed project
  - Water Plan project examples: None. Not a water plan project. (Examples of these type projects: treatment rehabilitation, system storage facilities, system upgrades).
- 56. Project Location:

The project is located in the City of Marfa, TX. The location of the new well will be determined in the planning and design process.

Attach a map of the service area and drawings as necessary to locate and describe the project. The map should show the project footprint and major project components.

**Attached** 

57. Attach the Census tract numbers in which the applicant's service area is within. The Census tracts within your area may be found at:

http://factfinder2.census.gov/faces/nav/jsf/pages/searchresults.xhtml?refresh=t.

# Please follow these steps:

- Select Advanced Search.
- Select the Geographies button located below Topics (left side of page).
- On the top of the window select the Name tab.
- In the text box, type "All Census Tracts within\_\_\_" (Fill in the blank with the name
  of a County Subdivision or a <u>Place</u>.) Select "Go".
- If your town is a <u>County Subdivision</u>, select the geography labeled "All Census Tracts (or parts) within City, County, State" from the Geography Results. If your town is a place select the geography labeled "All Census Tracts (or parts) full-orpartially within City, State" from the Geography Results.
- Close the Geographies Search window.
- Use the Topics on the left side of the page to further refine your search or to select a table(s) from your search results.

#### Attached Census tracts

- 58. Project Schedule:
  - a) Requested loan closing date.

December 2015

- b) Estimated date to submit environmental planning documents.

  March 2016
- Estimated date to submit engineering planning documents. May 2016
- d) Estimated date for completion of design. June 2016
- e) Estimated Construction start date for first contract.

| Please label each attachment with the nur | nber of the pertinent a | application section | (i.e. "Part D5" |
|---|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
|---|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|

July 2016 f) Estimated Construction end date for last contract. September 2016 59 **Attach** a copy of current and future populations and projected water use or wastewater flows. Include entities to be served. Attached 60. Attach the most current itemized project cost estimate (include all costs and funding sources). Utilize the budget format provided (TWDB-1201 at http://www.twdb.texas.gov/financial/instructions/. If applying for pre-construction costs only (i.e., P, A, D) then itemize only the relevant portions in the attached budget template  $\boxtimes$ Attached 61. Attach the appropriate Project Information Form: Wastewater: Attached a completed Wastewater Project Information Form WRD-253a http://www.twdb.texas.gov/financial/instructions/index.asp  $\boxtimes$ **Water:** Attached a completed Water Project Information Form WRD-253d http://www.twdb.texas.gov/financial/instructions/index.asp 62. If the project is for Construction only, wastewater projects that involve the construction of a new plant or the expansion of an existing plant and/or associated facilities, attach evidence that an application for a new Texas Pollution Discharge Elimination System Permit or amendment to an existing permit related to the proposed project has been filed with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). Final permit authorization must be obtained from the TCEQ before funds can be released for construction activities. Attached No. Provide explanation: N/A 63. If this project will result in: (a) an increase by the applicant in the use of groundwater, (b) drilling a new water well, or (c) an increase by the applicant in use of surface water, then the applicant must demonstrate that it has acquired – by contract, ownership or lease – the necessary property rights, groundwater permits, and/or surface water rights sufficient for the project before funds can be released for construction. a) Does the applicant currently own all the property rights, groundwater permits and surface water rights needed for this project?  $\boxtimes$ If yes, please attach the completed, appropriate form. 1. WRD 208A (http://www.twdb.texas.gov/financial/instructions/index.asp) (Surface Water) Attached 2. WRD 208B ( http://www.twdb.texas.gov/financial/instructions/index.asp) (Groundwater) **Attached** No

N/A

# Please label each attachment with the number of the pertinent application section (i.e. "Part D5")

| b) | If all property rights, groundwater permits, and surface water rights, needed for this project |
|----|--|
| -  | have not yet been acquired, identify the rights and/or permits that will need to be acquired   |
|    | and provide the anticipated date by which the applicant expects to have acquired such rights   |
|    | and/or permits.  |

| and/or permits. |                     |                   |                  |                |
|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|
| Type of         | Entity from which   |                   |                  |                |
| Permit          | the permit or right | Acquired by lease | Expected         | Permit / Water |
| Water Right     | must be acquired    | or full ownership | acquisition date | Right ID No.   |
| N/A             |                     |                   |                  |                |
|                 |                     |                   |                  |                |
|                 |                     |                   |                  |                |
|                 |                     |                   |                  |                |
|                 |                     |                   |                  |                |
|                 |                     |                   |                  |                |
|                 |                     |                   |                  |                |

c) List any major permits not identified elsewhere that are necessary for completion of project. Also, list any more necessary minor permits that may involve particular difficulty due to the nature of the proposed project.

| Permit            | Issuing Entity | Permit Acquired (Y/N) |
|-------------------|----------------|-----------------------|
| Water Well Permit | TCEQ           | N                     |
|                   |                |                       |
|                   |                |                       |
|                   |                |                       |

| 4. | Has the application | cant obtained all necess:        | ary land and easement           | s for the project     | i?                  |
|----|---------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
|    | X Yes.              | If yes, attach the site ce       | ertificate (ED-101 at           |                       |                     |
|    | <del>_</del>        | http://www.twdb.texas.g          | gov/financial/instruction       | ns/index asp          |                     |
|    |                     |                                  | 901/111/01/01/01/11/01/01/01/01 | io ii idoxiidop       |                     |
|    |                     | 16 6111 441 4 1                  |                                 |                       |                     |
|    | ∐ No.               | If no, <b>fill out the table</b> |                                 |                       |                     |
|    |                     | be acquired, provide th          | e anticipated date by w         | which the application | ant expects to have |
|    |                     | the land or easements,           | and indicate if funding         | from TWDB is          | to be used for the  |
|    |                     | acquisition.                     |                                 |                       |                     |
|    | Description         |                                  |                                 |                       |                     |
|    | of Land or          | Entity from which                |                                 | Expected              |                     |
|    | Easement            | the permit or right              | Acquired by lease               | acquisition           | To Be Funded by     |
|    | Permit              | must be acquired                 | or full ownership               | date                  | TWDB (Yes/No)       |
|    |                     |                                  |                                 |                       |                     |
|    |                     |                                  |                                 |                       |                     |
|    |                     |                                  |                                 |                       |                     |

# Please label each attachment with the number of the pertinent application section (i.e. "Part D5")

| 65. | Has a Categorical Exclusion (CE), Determination of No Effect (DNE), Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI), Record of Decision (ROD), or any other environmental determination been issued for this project?  Yes Attach a copy of the finding. No  |
|-----|---|
| 66. | Is the project potentially eligible for a Categorical Exclusion (CE)/ Determination of No Effect (DNE) because it involves only minor rehabilitation or the functional replacement of existing equipment?  If the well is approved to be drilled on the existing water plant site, it is expected that it would qualify for a Determination of No Effect and no environmental review would be required.               |
|     |   |
| 67. | Are there potentially adverse environmental or social impacts that may require mitigation or extensive regulatory agency or public coordination (e.g. known impacts to properties eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places; potentially significant public controversy; need for an individual permit from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers)?  Yes  If yes, attach additional information  No |

# **Attachments for Section D**

Attachment Part D54: Preliminary Engineering Feasibility Data

# PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING FEASIBILITY REPORT

## Water Well

**June 2015** 

**Prepared for:** 



City of Marfa, Texas

**Submitted to:** 



SWIFT
Texas Water Development Board



# PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING FEASIBILITY REPORT

Water Well

**June 2015** 

Prepared for: City of Marfa, Texas

Submitted to:
SWIFT
Texas Water Development Board

Prepared By:



501 W. San Antonio El Paso, Texas 79901 www.team-psc.com

# **Table of Contents**

| I.          | ENGINEERING FEASIBILITY REPORT                            | 2 |
|-------------|---|---|
| (A          | A) Description of the Existing System Along with Problems | 2 |
| (B          | B) Projected Needs  | 3 |
| (0          | C) Demands  | 4 |
| (D          | O) Alternatives   | 4 |
| (E          | E) New Sources  | 4 |
| (F          | F) Site   | 4 |
| (0          | G) Treatment  | 5 |
| (H          | H) Design Data  | 5 |
| <b>(I</b> ) | () Adequacy   | 5 |
| (J          | Operations and Maintenance                                | 5 |
| (K          | K) Schedule   | 5 |
| (L          | L) Permits, Approvals and Contracts                       | 5 |
| (N          | M) Project Budget   |   |
| II.         | PURCHASE OF FACILITIES                                    | 6 |
| III.        | COST OF THE PROJECT                                       | 7 |

#### I. ENGINEERING FEASIBILITY REPORT

#### (A) Description of the Existing System Along with Problems

- a. The City of Marfa currently has three wells of which two are the main producers. These three wells are all located on the same site. The two wells that are in operation supply the water demand for the entire City of Marfa.
- b. The City of Marfa obtains water from the Igneous Aquifer. This aquifer has plenty of water to supply the City of Marfa. It has been reported that there are fluoride concentrations ranging from 2.5 to 3 mg/l in the Igneous Aquifer. Tests have shown that all other solids were below the drinking water standard and the TDS is typically less than 400 mg/l.

There are currently three wells in the City of Marfa. Two of these wells are capable of producing 1,100 gallons per minute while the other well is capable of 450 gallons per minute.

- c. Of the three wells operated by the City of Marfa, only two of the wells are currently in serviceable condition. The well that is not serviceable is well over 50 years old and the pump of the well is stuck in the casing. There have been attempts to repair/replace the pump and all attempts have been unsuccessful. It is a concern that if one of the two operational wells were to fail, the supply would be cut in half and would not have enough capacity to supply the demand of the City.
- d. Some concern has been brought up by TCEQ regarding the location of the three wells. Since all three wells are on the same site TCEQ is concerned that if a change in the aquifer recharge, contamination of the site or any other major impact to the site will have an impact on all three wells.
- e. There are currently no EPA or TCEQ enforcement actions on the City of Marfa.
- f. There are currently no violation of drinking water standards. The only concerns are to drill a new well to replace the well that is not in operation and to have this new well at a different location to reduce and impact to the water supply if the current site was to be impacted.

g. Figure 1 shows the water service area for the City of Marfa. Figure 2 shows the current location of the wells.

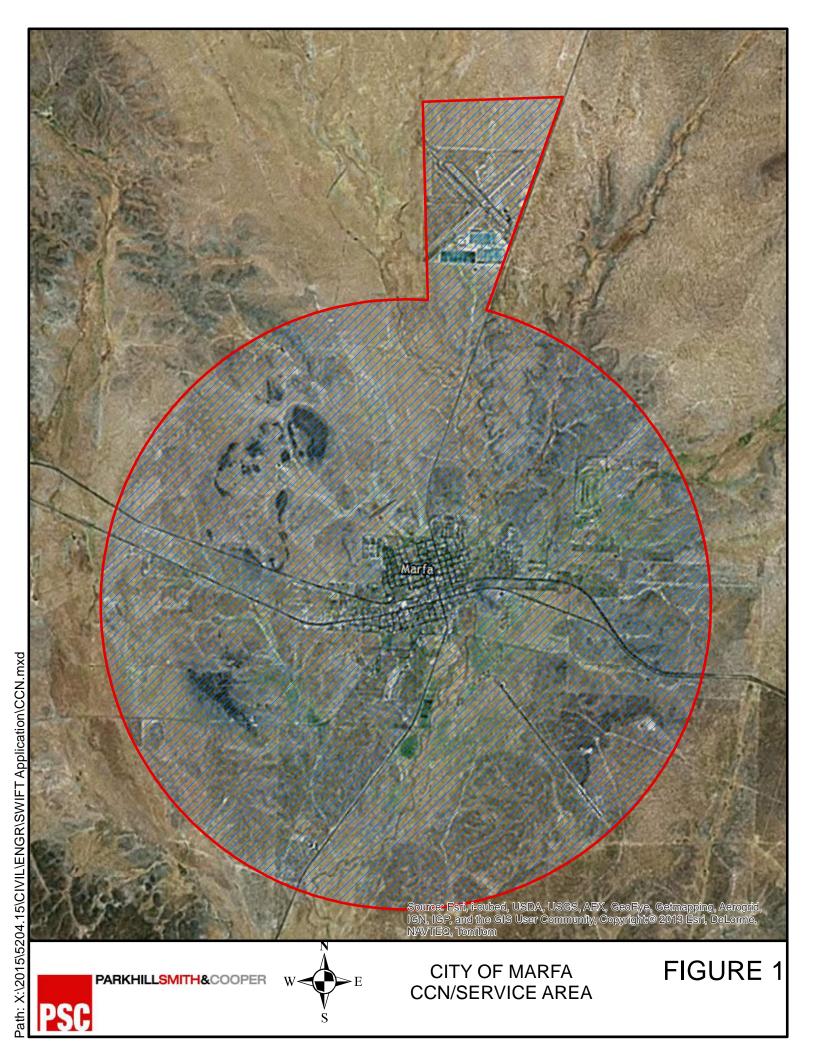
#### (B) Projected Needs

- a. The current water system supplies water to the entire City of Marfa, which has a population of 1,994. The population within the City limits is 1,994, however the population of the service area is 2,585. The proposed new well will not increase the population served, this new well will replace the currently well that is not serviceable. The projected population served after this new well is installed is still 2,585.
- b. Industrial, commercial and other water need will remain the same after the new well has been installed.
- c. Population projects will remain the same. The installation of the new well will not increase the current service area.
- d. A planning horizon is not needed for this project since a demand or supply in water is not increasing or decreasing. This project is to replace an existing well and will not affect the supply or demand of the City.
- e. The project water demands used in the 2011 Regional Water plan for the City of Marfa are shown in Table 1 below.

Table 1: 2011 Region Water Plan Water Demand Projections (Acre-Feet/Year)

| Water<br>User | 2010 | 2020 | 2030  | 2040  | 2050  | 2060  |
|---------------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Group         |      |      |       |       |       |       |
| Marfa         | 886  | 969  | 1,060 | 1,049 | 1,042 | 1,042 |

f. The current need for water is still the same. The need for an additional well to replace the well that is not serviceable is needed in case one of the two main wells in operation were to fail. If one of the two wells in operation were to fail, one well could not supply the water need for the entire town.





g. The population projects used in the 2011 Regional Water Plan for the City of Marfa are shown in Table 2 below.

Table 2: 2011 Region Water Plan Population Projections

| Water | 2010  | 2020  | 2030  | 2040  | 2050  | 2060  |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| User  |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Group |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Marfa | 2,585 | 2,855 | 3,154 | 3,154 | 3,154 | 3,154 |

#### (C) Demands

This project will not affect the current demands required from the system. The demand for the City of Marfa will stay the same. The 2011 Regional Water Plan compared the water supply capacity with the water demand during drought conditions, this comparison is shown in Table 3.

Table 3: 2011 Region Water Plan Water Supply Capacity and Water Demand Comparison During Drought-Of-Record Conditions (Acre-Feet/Year)

| County/<br>Water Use<br>Category | Supply/<br>Demand | 2010  | 2020  | 2030  | 2040  | 2050  | 2060  |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                                  | S                 | 4,839 | 4,839 | 4,839 | 4,839 | 4,839 | 4,839 |
| Marfa                            | D                 | 886   | 969   | 1,060 | 1,049 | 1,042 | 1,042 |
|                                  | Diff.             | 3,953 | 3,870 | 3,779 | 3,790 | 3,797 | 3,797 |

#### (D) Alternatives

The installation of a new well was the only alternative that was considered. Attempts to fix and replace the pump of the well had been tried in the past. All these attempts were unsuccessful due to the pump being stuck in the casing. The only solution to this problem is to drill a new well.

#### (E) New Sources

The new well will still supply water from the Igneous Aquifer. This means that there will still be a supply capable of 4,839 acre-feet/year for the City of Marfa. A new water source is not being used for this project.

#### (F) Site

a. The location for the site of the new well is proposed to be on the Water Treatment Plant site. A cost to purchase land has been included in the event that the TCEQ does not approve a well drilled on the Water Treatment Plant site.

- b. Additional pipeline routes will need to be run to connect the new well to the existing water system.
- c. The flood plain location, required buffers and easements will be determine in the planning and design process.

#### (G) Treatment

According to the 2011 Regional Water Plan a treatment facility to mitigate the issue with the fluoride levels in the water is currently in the planning and design phase.

#### (H) Design Data

Design data including pumping capacities, water storage and flexibility of system operation under normal and emergency conditions will be determines during the planning and design process.

#### (I) Adequacy

The new well will be designed to deliver adequate capacity and pressure to the system. The systems pressures and capacity will not be affected.

#### (J) Operations and Maintenance

The annual operations and maintenance cost for this project was anticipated in the 2011 Regional Water Plan to be \$5,000.

#### (K) Schedule

The schedule for this project is estimated on the SWIFT timeline from TWDB.

- a. Loan closing date: December 2015
- b. Completion of Environmental Review and Finding: March 2016
- c. Start of First Construction Contract: July 2016
- d. Completion of Final Construction Contract: September 2016
- e. Number of Construction Contracts Proposed: 1

#### (L) Permits, Approvals and Contracts

Permits, approvals and contracts required will be determined during the planning process. TCEQ Well permitting and a TxDOT crossing permit are among the permits and approvals that will be necessary. The City of Marfa will not need to obtain a drilling permit from Presidio County Underground Water Conservation District (UWDC). There are no permits required for the land portions of this project.

#### (M) Project Budget

The current estimates project cost is a total of \$702,770 which includes \$552,754 for construction of the new well, \$5,000 for the purchase of land/easements, a 10%

contingency of \$55,775, and an engineering and administration fee of \$89,241. The \$5,000 for land/easements is based on land being \$20,000 per acre. This project will require 0.25 acres in the event that the TCEQ does not approve a well drilled on the Water Treatment Plant site. There are no permits required for the land portions. The major construction components of this project along with their costs are listed below:

- Mobilization \$10,000
- Well Drilling \$90,000
- Stainless Steel Screen \$75,000
- Steel Casing \$46,000
- Gravel Pack \$31,000
- Cementing \$41,000
- Development and Disinfection \$63,880
- Water Quality Testing \$2,500
- Line Shaft Pump \$148,000
- Surface Facilities and Piping \$45,374

The facility is already fenced so there will be no cost for fencing.

#### II. PURCHASE OF FACILITIES

This project does not require the purchase of additional facilities.

## III. COST OF THE PROJECT

| PROJECT BUDGET - Ent                     | ity Name _                                       |            | of Marfa_  |   |            |  |
|--|--|------------|------------|---|------------|--|
|  | TWDB   | TWDB       | TWDB       | Total                                   |            |  |
|  | Funds  | Funds      | Funds      | TWDB                                    | Other      |  |
| Uses                                     | Series 1   | Series 2   | Series 3   | Cost                                    | Funds      | Total Cos  |
| Construction                             |  |            |            |   |            |  |
| Construction                             | \$552,754  | \$0        | \$0        | \$552,754                               | \$0        | \$552,754  |
| Subtotal Construction                    | \$552,754  | \$0        | \$0        | \$552,754                               | \$0        | \$552,754  |
|  | <del>+++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++</del> | 40         | 7.0        | <del>+</del>                            | 40         | <del>+++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++</del> |
| Basic Engineering Fees Planning +        | \$16,700   | <b>60</b>  | 40         | \$16,700                                | ΦΩ         | \$16,700   |
| Design                                   | \$10,700   | \$0<br>\$0 | \$0<br>\$0 | \$27,900                                | \$0<br>\$0 | \$27,900   |
| Construction Engineering                 | \$8,000  | \$0<br>\$0 | \$0        | \$8,000                                 | \$0<br>\$0 | \$8,000  |
| Basic Engineering Other                  | \$6,000  | Ψ0         | Ψ0         | \$8,000                                 | Φ0         | \$8,000  |
| ** Inspection                            | \$3,175  | \$0        | \$0        | \$3,175                                 | \$0        | \$3,175  |
| Subtotal Basic Engineering               | , , , ,  | * -        | , -        | , ,                                     | <u>* -</u> | , , , ,  |
| Fees                                     | \$55,775   | \$0        | \$0        | \$55,775                                | \$0        | \$55,775   |
| Special Services                         |  |            |            |   |            |  |
| Application                              | \$0  | \$0        | \$0        | \$0                                     | \$0        | \$0  |
| Environmental                            | \$0  | \$0        | \$0        | \$0<br>\$0                              | \$0<br>\$0 | \$0  |
| Water Conservation Plan                  | \$0  | \$0        | \$0        | \$0                                     | \$0        | \$0  |
| I/I Studies/Sewer                        | \$0  | \$0        | \$0        | \$0                                     | \$0        | \$0  |
| Surveying                                | \$0  | \$0        | \$0        | \$0                                     | \$0        | \$0  |
| Geotechnical                             | \$0  | \$0        | \$0        | \$0                                     | \$0        | \$0  |
| Testing                                  | \$0  | \$0        | \$0        | \$0                                     | \$0        | \$0  |
| Permits                                  | \$0  | \$0        | \$0        | \$0                                     | \$0        | \$0  |
| Inspection                               | \$0  | \$0        | \$0        | \$0                                     | \$0        | \$0  |
| O&M Manual                               | \$0  | \$0        | \$0        | \$0                                     | \$0        | \$0  |
| Project Management (by                   | 7.7  | 7.7        | 7.7        | 7.5                                     |            | 7.0  |
| engineer)                                | \$0  | \$0        | \$0        | \$0                                     | \$0        | \$0  |
| Pilot Testing                            | \$0  | \$0        | \$0        | \$0                                     | \$0        | \$0  |
| Water Distribution                       | \$0  | \$0        | \$0        | \$0                                     | \$0        | \$0  |
| Special Services Other                   |  |            |            |   |            |  |
| **                                       | \$0  | \$0        | \$0        | \$0                                     | \$0        | \$0  |
| Subtotal Special Services                | \$0  | \$0        | \$0        | \$0                                     | \$0        | \$o  |
| •  | ΨΟ   | ΨΟ         | Ψ0         | ΨΟ                                      | Ψ          | ΨΟ   |
| Other                                    | •  |            |            |   |            |  |
| Administration                           | \$0  | \$0        | \$0        | \$0                                     | \$0        | \$0  |
| Land/Easements Water Rights Purchase (If | \$5,000  | \$0        | \$0        | \$5,000                                 | \$0        | \$5,000  |
| Applicable)                              | \$0  | \$0        | \$0        | \$0                                     | \$0        | \$0  |
| Capacity Buy-In (If                      | ΨΟ   | ΨΟ         | ΨΟ         | ΨΟ                                      | ΨΟ         | ΨΟ   |
| Applicable)                              | \$0  | \$0        | \$0        | \$0                                     | \$0        | \$0  |
| Project Legal Expenses                   | \$0  | \$0        | \$0        | \$0                                     | \$0        | \$0  |
| Other **                                 | \$0  | \$0        | \$0        | \$0                                     | \$0        | \$0  |
|  | 05.000   |            |            | 05.000                                  |            | 05.000   |
| Subtotal Other Services                  | \$5,000  | \$0        | \$0        | \$5,000                                 | \$0        | \$5,000  |
| Fiscal Services                          |  |            |            |   |            |  |
| Financial Advisor                        | \$16,733   | \$0        | \$0        | \$16,733                                | \$0        | \$16,733   |
| Bond Counsel                             | \$16,733   | \$0        | \$0        | \$16,733                                | \$0        | \$16,733   |
| Issuance Cost                            | \$0  | \$0        | \$0        | \$0                                     | \$0        | \$0  |
| Bond Insurance/Surety                    | \$0  | \$0        | \$0        | \$0                                     | \$0        | \$0  |
| Fiscal/Legal                             | \$0  | \$0        | \$0        | \$0                                     | \$0        | \$0  |
| Capitalized Interest                     | \$0  | \$0        | \$0        | \$0                                     | \$0        | \$0  |
| Bond Reserve Fund                        | \$0  | \$0        | \$0        | \$0                                     | \$0        | \$0  |
| Loan Origination Fee                     | \$0  | \$0        | \$0        | \$0                                     | \$0        | \$0  |
| Other **                                 | \$0  | \$0        | \$0        | \$0                                     | \$0        | \$0  |
| Subtotal Fiscal Services                 | \$33,466   | \$0        | \$0        | \$33,466                                | \$0        | \$33,466   |
| Contingency                              | + 30, 100  |            |            | , ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | - 43       | , , , , , ,                                      |
| Contingency                              | \$55,775   | \$0        | \$0        | \$55,775                                | \$0        | \$55,775   |
| Subtotal Contingency                     | \$55,775   | \$0        | \$0        | \$55,775                                | \$0        | \$55,775   |
|  |  |            |            |   |            |  |
| TOTAL COSTS                              | \$702,770  | \$0        | \$0        | \$702,770                               | \$0        | \$702,770  |

## **Attachment Part D56: Project Location Map**

#### **Attachment Part D57: Census Tracts**

#### U.S. Census Bureau



#### B01003

#### TOTAL POPULATION

Universe: Total population

2008-2012 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates

Supporting documentation on code lists, subject definitions, data accuracy, and statistical testing can be found on the American Community Survey website in the Data and Documentation section.

Sample size and data quality measures (including coverage rates, allocation rates, and response rates) can be found on the American Community Survey website in the Methodology section.

Although the American Community Survey (ACS) produces population, demographic and housing unit estimates, it is the Census Bureau's Population Estimates Program that produces and disseminates the official estimates of the population for the nation, states, counties, cities and towns and estimates of housing units for states and counties.

|       | Census Tract 950<br>city, Marfa CCD, P<br>Texa | residio County, | Census Tract 9501 (part),<br>Remainder of Marfa CCD, Marfa<br>CCD, Presidio County, Texas |                 |  |
|-------|--|-----------------|---|-----------------|--|
|       | Estimate                                       | Margin of Error | Estimate  | Margin of Error |  |
| Total | 2,549  | +/-290          | 376   | +/-267          |  |

Data are based on a sample and are subject to sampling variability. The degree of uncertainty for an estimate arising from sampling variability is represented through the use of a margin of error. The value shown here is the 90 percent margin of error. The margin of error can be interpreted roughly as providing a 90 percent probability that the interval defined by the estimate minus the margin of error and the estimate plus the margin of error (the lower and upper confidence bounds) contains the true value. In addition to sampling variability, the ACS estimates are subject to nonsampling error (for a discussion of nonsampling variability, see Accuracy of the Data). The effect of nonsampling error is not represented in these tables.

While the 2008-2012 American Community Survey (ACS) data generally reflect the December 2009 Office of Management and Budget (OMB) definitions of metropolitan and micropolitan statistical areas; in certain instances the names, codes, and boundaries of the principal cities shown in ACS tables may differ from the OMB definitions due to differences in the effective dates of the geographic entities.

Estimates of urban and rural population, housing units, and characteristics reflect boundaries of urban areas defined based on Census 2000 data. Boundaries for urban areas have not been updated since Census 2000. As a result, data for urban and rural areas from the ACS do not necessarily reflect the results of ongoing urbanization.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2008-2012 American Community Survey

#### Explanation of Symbols:

- 1. An '\*\*' entry in the margin of error column indicates that either no sample observations or too few sample observations were available to compute a standard error and thus the margin of error. A statistical test is not appropriate.
- 2. An '-' entry in the estimate column indicates that either no sample observations or too few sample observations were available to compute an estimate, or a ratio of medians cannot be calculated because one or both of the median estimates falls in the lowest interval or upper interval of an open-ended distribution.
  - 3. An '-' following a median estimate means the median falls in the lowest interval of an open-ended distribution.
  - 4. An '+' following a median estimate means the median falls in the upper interval of an open-ended distribution.
- 5. An '\*\*\*' entry in the margin of error column indicates that the median falls in the lowest interval or upper interval of an open-ended distribution. A statistical test is not appropriate.
  - 6. An '\*\*\*\*\*' entry in the margin of error column indicates that the estimate is controlled. A statistical test for sampling variability is not appropriate.
- 7. An 'N' entry in the estimate and margin of error columns indicates that data for this geographic area cannot be displayed because the number of sample cases is too small.
  - 8. An '(X)' means that the estimate is not applicable or not available.

1 of 1 06/02/2015

#### **Attachment Part D59: Current and Future Populations and Projections**

According to the 2010 U.S. Census the current population of the City of Marfa, Texas is 1,981.

Below are the projections that are in the 2011 Regional Water Plan for population and for water demand.

#### 2011 Regional Water Plan Population Projections

| Water User Group | 2010  | 2020  | 2030  | 2040  | 2050  | 2060  |
|------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Marfa            | 2,585 | 2,855 | 3,154 | 3,154 | 3,154 | 3,154 |

#### 2011 Regional Water Plan Water Demand Projections (Acre-Feet/Year)

| Water User Group | 2010 | 2020 | 2030  | 2040  | 2050  | 2060  |
|------------------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Marfa            | 886  | 969  | 1,060 | 1,049 | 1,042 | 1,042 |

## Attachment Part D60: Project Budget

| PROJECT BUDGET - Ent                               | ity Name                      | City              | of Marfa          |                             |                   |                               |
|--|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
|  | TWDB                          | TWDB              | TWDB              | Total                       |                   |                               |
|  | Funds                         | Funds             | Funds             | TWDB                        | Other             |                               |
| Uses   | Series 1                      | Series 2          | Series 3          | Cost                        | Funds             | <b>Total Cost</b>             |
| Construction                                       |                               |                   |                   |                             |                   |                               |
| Construction                                       | \$552,754                     | \$0               | \$0               | \$552,754                   | \$0               | \$552,754                     |
| Subtotal Construction                              | \$552,754                     | \$0               | \$0               | \$552,754                   | \$0               | \$552,754                     |
|  | ψ00 <b>2</b> ,70 <del>4</del> | ΨΟ                | ΨΟ                | ΨΟΟΣ,7ΟΨ                    | Ψ                 | ψ00 <u>Σ,</u> 10 <del>4</del> |
| Basic Engineering Fees                             | <b>*</b> 40 <b>7</b> 00       |                   |                   | <b>0.10.700</b>             | •                 | #40 <b>7</b> 00               |
| Planning +   | \$16,700                      | \$0               | \$0               | \$16,700                    | \$0               | \$16,700                      |
| Design   | \$27,900                      | \$0               | \$0               | \$27,900                    | \$0               | \$27,900                      |
| Construction Engineering  Basic Engineering Other  | \$8,000                       | \$0               | \$0               | \$8,000                     | \$0               | \$8,000                       |
| 3 4 5 5  | \$3,175                       | \$0               | \$0               | \$3,175                     | \$0               | \$3,175                       |
| ** Inspection Subtotal Basic Engineering           | φ3,173                        | φ0                | φυ                | φ3,173                      | φυ                | φ3,173                        |
| Fees   | \$55,775                      | \$0               | \$0               | \$55,775                    | \$0               | \$55,775                      |
|  | ψου, 110                      | ΨΟ                | ΨΟ                | ψου, ττο                    | Ψ0                | ψου,110                       |
| Special Services                                   |                               |                   |                   |                             | •                 | 00                            |
| Application  | \$0                           | \$0<br>©0         | \$0               | \$0<br>©0                   | \$0<br>\$0        | \$0                           |
| Environmental                                      | \$0                           | \$0               | \$0               | \$0<br>©0                   | \$0               | \$0                           |
| Water Conservation Plan                            | \$0                           | \$0               | \$0<br>©0         | \$0<br>©0                   | \$0<br>\$0        | \$0                           |
| I/I Studies/Sewer Evaluation                       | \$0                           | \$0               | \$0               | \$0<br>©0                   | \$0               | \$0                           |
| Surveying  | \$0                           | \$0               | \$0               | \$0                         | \$0               | \$0                           |
| Geotechnical                                       | \$0                           | \$0               | \$0               | \$0                         | \$0               | \$0                           |
| Testing  | \$0                           | \$0               | \$0               | \$0                         | \$0               | \$0                           |
| Permits  | \$0                           | \$0               | \$0               | \$0                         | \$0               | \$0                           |
| Inspection   | \$0                           | \$0               | \$0               | \$0                         | \$0               | \$0                           |
| O&M Manual   | \$0                           | \$0               | \$0               | \$0                         | \$0               | \$0                           |
| Project Management (by                             |                               |                   |                   |                             | ••                | 00                            |
| engineer)  | \$0                           | \$0               | \$0               | \$0                         | \$0               | \$0                           |
| Pilot Testing                                      | \$0                           | \$0               | \$0               | \$0                         | \$0               | \$0                           |
| Water Distribution Modeling Special Services Other | \$0                           | \$0               | \$0               | \$0                         | \$0               | \$0                           |
| **   | \$0                           | \$0               | \$0               | \$0                         | \$0               | \$0                           |
|  | ·                             |                   | ·                 |                             | <u> </u>          |                               |
| Subtotal Special Services                          | \$0                           | \$0               | \$0               | \$0                         | \$0               | \$0                           |
| Other  |                               |                   |                   |                             |                   |                               |
| Administration                                     | \$0                           | \$0               | \$0               | \$0                         | \$0               | \$0                           |
| Land/Easements Acquisition                         | \$5,000                       | \$0               | \$0               | \$5,000                     | \$0               | \$5,000                       |
| Water Rights Purchase (If                          |                               |                   |                   |                             |                   |                               |
| Applicable)  | \$0                           | \$0               | \$0               | \$0                         | \$0               | \$0                           |
| Capacity Buy-In (If                                | <b>.</b>                      | <b>.</b> -        | ا م               | *-                          | <b>.</b> -        |                               |
| Applicable)  | \$0                           | \$0               | \$0               | \$0                         | \$0               | \$0                           |
| Project Legal Expenses                             | \$0                           | \$0               | \$0               | \$0                         | \$0               | \$0                           |
| Other **   | \$0                           | \$0               | \$0               | \$0                         | \$0               | \$0                           |
| Subtotal Other Services                            | \$5,000                       | \$0               | \$0               | \$5,000                     | \$0               | \$5,000                       |
| Fiscal Services                                    |                               | ·                 | ·                 | , ,                         | ·                 | . ,                           |
| Financial Advisor                                  | \$16,733                      | \$0               | \$0               | \$16,733                    | \$0               | \$16,733                      |
| Bond Counsel                                       | \$16,733                      | \$0<br>\$0        | \$0<br>\$0        | \$16,733                    | \$0<br>\$0        | \$16,733                      |
| Issuance Cost                                      | \$10,733                      | \$0<br>\$0        | \$0<br>\$0        | \$10,733                    | \$0<br>\$0        | \$10,733                      |
| Bond Insurance/Surety                              | \$0<br>\$0                    | \$0<br>\$0        | \$0<br>\$0        | \$0                         | \$0<br>\$0        | \$0                           |
| Fiscal/Legal                                       | \$0<br>\$0                    | \$0<br>\$0        | \$0<br>\$0        | \$0<br>\$0                  | \$0<br>\$0        | \$0                           |
| Capitalized Interest                               | \$0<br>\$0                    | \$0<br>\$0        | \$0<br>\$0        | \$0                         | \$0<br>\$0        | \$0                           |
| Bond Reserve Fund                                  | \$0<br>\$0                    | \$0<br>\$0        | \$0<br>\$0        | \$0<br>\$0                  | \$0<br>\$0        | \$0                           |
| Loan Origination Fee                               | \$0                           | \$0<br>\$0        | \$0               | \$0                         | \$0<br>\$0        | \$0                           |
| Other **   | \$0                           | \$0               | \$0               | \$0                         | \$0               | \$0                           |
|  |                               | ·                 | \$0               |                             |                   | ,                             |
| Subtotal Fiscal Services                           | \$33,466                      | \$0               | <b>\$</b> 0       | \$33,466                    | \$0               | \$33,466                      |
| Contingency  | \$55.77 <i>5</i>              | ¢Λ                | ¢Λ                | \$55 775                    | ΦΛ                | \$55.77 <i>5</i>              |
| Contingency Subtotal Contingency                   | \$55,775<br><b>\$55,775</b>   | \$0<br><b>\$0</b> | \$0<br><b>\$0</b> | \$55,775<br><b>\$55,775</b> | \$0<br><b>\$0</b> | \$55,775<br><b>\$55,775</b>   |
|  |                               |                   |                   |                             |                   |                               |
| TOTAL COSTS  | \$702,770                     | \$0               | \$0               | \$702,770                   | \$0               | \$702,770                     |

#### Other \*\* description must be entered

+ For Planning applications under the EDAP Program, please break down Planning costs as follows:

| Total Planning Costs  | 0             | 0               | 0 |
|---|---------------|-----------------|---|
| Category D  |               |                 | 0 |
| Category C  |               |                 | 0 |
| Category B  |               |                 | 0 |
| Category A  |               |                 | 0 |
| 1 of Flaming applications under the EBAL Frogram, piease break down | i lailing cos | its as ioliows. |   |

## **Attachment Part D61: Water Project Information Form**

|  |                               |                                     |                             |                                    | Development Boa<br>ject Information    | rd             |               |                                     |                             |   |                 |
|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|--|----------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|-----------------|
| A. Project Name  |                               |                                     |                             | oject No.                          | jeet iiiioiiiidiioii                   |                | C. Count      | ty                                  |                             |   | egional         |
|  |                               |                                     |                             |                                    |  |                |               |                                     |                             | Plani<br>(A-P)                          | ning Group<br>\ |
| E. Program(s)  |                               |                                     | F. Loan _ / Grant _ Amount: |                                    |  | G. Loan Term:  |               |                                     | (A-F)                       | )                                       |                 |
| H. Water Project Description: (Multiphase project, new or expansion; plant, well, storage, pump station, distribution system, etc)   |                               |                                     |                             |                                    |  |                |               |                                     |                             |   |                 |
| H. Water Project Description The City currently ope  | on: (Multipha:<br>erates thre | se project, ne<br><b>e water we</b> | w or ex<br>I <b>ls wh</b> i | (pansion; p<br>i <b>ch suppl</b> ' | lant, well, storage,<br>y the demand o | pump<br>of the | entire C      | distribution syst<br>City. One of t | em, etc)<br><b>he wells</b> | is ov                                   | er 50           |
| years old and the pun  | np is stuck                   | in the casi                         | ng. At                      | tempts to                          | repair/replace                         | the p          | oump ha       | ive been uns                        | successf                    | ul. W                                   | hile the        |
| aquifer has plenty of very control of the control o |                               |                                     |                             |                                    |  |                |               |                                     |                             |   |                 |
| life.  | and oqui                      | p a non me                          | 10 11                       | spiace iii                         | o omoung won t                         |                | ao roao       | 1100 1110 0110                      | or no pri                   | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | , a acc.a.      |
| Librariatas Davis Tarrete  |                               |                                     | ervice                      |                                    | ted by Project or                      |                |               |                                     | 'C - D' -1-' -1             | 1                                       | \0              |
| I. Is an Inter Basin Transfe   | r potentially i               | nvolved?                            |                             | J. Is proje                        | ct located in a Gro                    | undwa          | ater Distri   | ct (If yes, ident                   | ity District                | by nai                                  | me)'?           |
| Yes 🗌  | No 🗌                          |                                     |                             | Yes 🗌                              |  |                |               |                                     |                             | _ No                                    |                 |
| K. Projected Population fro  |                               | Voor                                | Re                          | eference                           | 2010                                   |                | 0000          | 2020                                | 2040                        | `                                       |                 |
| application for at least a 20 period. Attach justificatio  |                               | Year                                |                             | Year                               | 2010                                   |                | 2020          | 2030                                | 2040                        | )                                       |                 |
| service area populations   | if                            | D let'e                             |                             |                                    |  |                |               |                                     |                             |   |                 |
| different from Planning A  | Area.                         | Population<br>Projection            |                             |                                    |  |                |               |                                     |                             |   |                 |
|  |                               | .,                                  |                             |                                    |  |                |               |                                     |                             |   |                 |
| Project Design Year  |                               |                                     |                             |                                    | Desi                                   | gn Pop         | pulation      |                                     |                             |   |                 |
| L. Is the proposed project i   |                               |                                     |                             |                                    | Yes No ☐<br>Regional Water P           |                | Don't Kno     |                                     |                             |   |                 |
| M. What type of water soul   | rce is <b>associ</b>          | ated directly                       | with t                      | he propos                          | ed project? Surfa                      | ace W          | ater          | Groundwater                         | Reu                         | se                                      |                 |
| N. Will the project increase   | the volume                    | of water supp                       | ly?                         | Yes 🗌                              | No 🗌                                   |                |               |                                     |                             |   |                 |
| O. What volume of water is   | s the project a               | anticipated to                      | deliver                     | / treat per y                      | year?                                  |                | A             | cre-Feet/Year                       |                             |   |                 |
| P. Current Water Supply Ir   |                               |                                     |                             |                                    |  |                |               |                                     |                             |   |                 |
| Surface Water Supply Sou   | rce / Provide                 | r Names                             | Certificate No. So          |                                    | Sour                                   | Source County  |               | Annual Volume and Unit              |                             |   |                 |
|  |                               |                                     |                             |                                    |  |                |               |                                     |                             |   |                 |
| Groundwater Source Aquif   | er                            | ,                                   | Well Fie                    | eld location                       |  | Sour           | Source County |                                     | Annual \                    | /olume                                  | e and Unit      |
| ·  |                               |                                     |                             |                                    |  | ,              |               |                                     |                             |   |                 |
|  |                               |                                     |                             |                                    |  |                |               |                                     |                             |   |                 |
| Q. Proposed Water Supply   | Associated                    | Directly with t                     | he Pro                      | posed Proj                         | ect                                    | •              |               |                                     |                             |   |                 |
|  |                               |                                     | Certifica                   | ate No.                            |  | Sour           | rce Count     | ty                                  | Annual \                    | /olume                                  | e and Unit      |
|  |                               |                                     |                             |                                    |  |                |               |                                     |                             |   |                 |
| Groundwater Source Aquifer Wel   |                               |                                     |                             | eld location                       | :                                      | Sour           | rce Count     | ty                                  | Annual \                    | /olume                                  | e and Unit      |
|  |                               |                                     |                             |                                    |  |                |               | •                                   |                             |   |                 |
|  |                               |                                     |                             |                                    |  |                |               |                                     |                             |   |                 |
| R. Consulting Engineer Name Telephone No. E-mail address   |                               |                                     |                             |                                    |  |                |               |                                     |                             |   |                 |
|  |                               |                                     |                             |                                    |  |                |               |                                     |                             |   |                 |
| S. Applicant Contact Name  | e, Title                      |                                     |                             | Telepho                            | ne No.                                 |                | E-ma          | ail address                         |                             |   |                 |
|  |                               |                                     |                             |                                    |  |                |               |                                     |                             |   |                 |
|  |                               |                                     |                             |                                    |  |                |               |                                     |                             |   |                 |

#### Attachment Part D63: Ground Water Affidavit

| STATE OF TEXAS     | § |
|--------------------|---|
|                    | § |
| COUNTY OF PRESIDIO | § |

|       |   |   | GROUND V<br>AFFIDA                         |  |                  |
|-------|---|---|--|--|------------------|
| Е     | Before n  | ne, the undersigned r   | notary, on this day                        | personally appeared, a person  | RD, JR.<br>whose |
| ident | ity is kr   | nown to me. After I ac  | dministered an oat                         | h to him/her, upon his/her oath he/she   | said:            |
| 1.    | I am  | over 18 years of age,<br>d in this affidavit are                    | of sound mind, a within my persona         | nd capable of making this affidavit. Th<br>I knowledge and are true and correct.         | e facts          |
| 2.    | I am an authorized representative of CITY OF MARFA, an entity that has filed an application for financial assistance with the Texas Water Development Board for a project that proposes the development of a new groundwater supply source. |   |  |  |                  |
| 3.    | Does  | the applicant own the   | e proposed well si<br>Yes x                | e(s)?  |                  |
|       | (a)   | Attach a copy of the legal instrument do Project site(s).           |  |  |                  |
|       |   | Item attached:  | Yes 🔀                                      | No 🗌   |                  |
|       | (b)   |   | edecessor in title p                       | onveyed or otherwise rior to the applicant's   |                  |
|       | 5   |   |  |  |                  |
| 4.    | Does  | the applicant intend t  | to acquire title to t                      | ne proposed well site(s)? N/A  |                  |
|       | agree<br>that th  | ment, an option to pu   | of intent to acquire<br>rchase property or | property, a draft purchase<br>other document showing<br>g the property on which the well |                  |
|       |   | Item attached:  | Yes  | No 🗌   |                  |
| 5.    |   | the applicant lease th  | Yes  | No 🗌   |                  |
|       | arrang  | h a copy of the execu-<br>gement documenting<br>d produce groundwat | that the applicant                         | at(s) or other contractual has the right to drill te(s).                                 |                  |
|       |   | Item attached:  | Yes  | No 🗍   |                  |

| Does the applicant intend to lease the proposed well site(s)? N/A  Yes No  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Attach a copy of the draft lease agreement(s) or other contractual   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| arrangement documenting that the applicant is in the process of acquiring the contractual right to drill for and produce groundwater at the Project site(s). |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | project located within the boundaries of a groundwater BUT, PURSUANT TO STATE STATUTE   |  |  |  |  |  |
| conservation district? (THE "MIDLAND EXEMPTION"  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| (a)  | Yes X No CITY OF MARFA IS NOT SUBJECT Attach all groundwater district permits issued by the District TO THE JURISDICTION OF THE |  |  |  |  |  |
| (a)  | authorizing groundwater production from the proposed PRESIDIO COUNTY GROUND groundwater well(s).                                |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Item attached: Yes No No N/A  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| (b) Attach copies of all applications filed with a groundwater<br>conservation district for any permit(s) required for the proposed<br>groundwater well(s).  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Item attached: Yes No No N/A  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| the 9  | 8HL day of Jun, 20 15.  |  |  |  |  |  |
| tile_z   | James & Meesteed  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Name  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | CITY_ADMINISTRATOR Title / / /  |  |  |  |  |  |
| to and   | subscribed before me by JAMES R. Mustard Je   |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| JUNG   | <u>e</u> 9 , 2015.  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | R RUDY SCOTT  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Notary   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Notary<br>My C   | Public, State of Texas Commission Expires ptember 08, 2017  Rudy Sacro Rudy   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Notary<br>My C   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Attace arrange acquired at the last the consecutive (a)   |  |  |  |  |  |

#### **Attachment Part D64: Site Certificate**

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF PRESIDIO

SITE CERTIFICATE

| JAMES R. MUSTARD, JR Before me, the undersigned notary, on this day personally appeared, a person whose iden   | ntify is   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| known to me or who has presented to me a satisfactory proof of identity. After I administered an oath, this person swore to the following:   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| am an authorized representative of, an entity that has filed an application for financial assistance with the Texas Water Development Board for a (water) (wastewater) project.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| LEGAL CERTIFICATION – OWNERSHIP INTEREST   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| This is to certify that CITY OF MARFA (Legal Name of Applicant, i.e., City, District, etc.)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ble purchase or fully executed earnest money contracts, firm option agreements to the subject property or the initiation of eminent domain procedures, that such on will guarantee access and egress and such interest will contain the necessary ts, rights of way or unrestricted use as is required for the project being financed by the later Development Board. The legal description is referenced below: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (Location, and Description of Property Interests acquired for Project)  TEXAS  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ny deeds or other instruments required to be recorded to protect the title(s) held by  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CITY OF MARFA  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (Legal Name of Applicant) recorded or filed for the record in the County deed records or other required location.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Before me, the undersigned notary, on this day personally appeared, a person whose idea of me or who has presented to me a satisfactory proof of identity. After I administered an oath, this the following:  JAMES R. MUSTARD, JR. My name is I am over 18 years of age and I am of sound mind, and capable of swearing acts contained in this Site Certificate. The facts stated in this certificate are within my pensowledge and are true and correct.  CITY OF MARFA am an authorized representative of, an entity that has filed an application for financial ssistance with the Texas Water Development Board for a (water) (wastewater) project.  LEGAL CERTIFICATION – OWNERSHIP INTEREST  This is to certify that _CITY OF MARFA |  |  |  |  |  |  |

# LEGAL CERTIFICATION - LEASE/CONTRACT In the alternative, I certify that (Legal Name of Applicant, i.e., City, District, etc.) has executed a written lease or other contractual agreement to use the property needed for this (water) (wastewater) project that extends through \_\_\_\_\_, the life of the Texas Water Development Board loan or grant that will be used to finance this project, either in whole or in part. A copy of this lease or agreement is attached hereto. LEGAL CERTIFICATION - PROPERTY EASEMENT In the alternative, I certify that \_\_\_ (Legal Name of Applicant, i.e., City, District, etc.) has executed an express easement to use the property needed for this (water) (wastewater) project that extends through \_\_\_\_\_, the life of the Texas Water Development Board loan or grant that will be used to finance this project, either in whole or in part. A copy of the express easement agreement is attached hereto. EXECUTED this 2th day of 2, 20 15 Signature) JAMES R Must And, Jn Homestanton JAMES R. MUSTARD, Jr. Sworn to and subscribed before me by on (9-9, 20] Sworn to and subscribed before me by R RUDY SCOTT Notary Public, State of Texas My Commission Expires September 08, 2017 Notary Public in and for the State of Texas [SEAL] My Commission expires: 09 08-2017

Beginning at a point marking the N. E. Corner of a tract of land sold to L. Dreyfus. Thence, West along the north line of said Dreyfus tract 359.6 varas; thence, N 360 varas; thence, East 359.6 varas to the west line of the Rose Aspey tract; thence, S. 360 varas along the West line of the said Aspey tract to the place of beginning, containing 25 acres, more or less.

It is understood and agreed that the above tract is state school land in which there is a balance due the State of Texas which the purchaser agrees to assume.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the above described premises, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in anywise belonging, unto the said W. A. McKinnon, his heirs and assigns forever; and I do hereby bind myself, my heirs, executors and administrators, to Warrant and forever Defend, all and singular the said premises unto the said W. A. McKinnon, his heirs and assigns, against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming, or to claim the same, or any part thereof.

Witness my hand at Los Angeles, Cal. this 6th day of November A.D. 1926.

D. T. Baldwin

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES

0 88

On this 19 day of November A.D. 1926, before me Z Brewer, a Notary Public in and for said County and State, residing therein duly commissioned and sworn, personally appeared D. T. Baldwin known to me to be the person whose name --subscribed to the within instrument, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunth set my hand and affixed my official seal the day and year in this certificate first above written .

Z Brewer

(Seal)

Notary Public in and for said County and State

Filed for record Nov. 24, 1926 at 9 o'clock A.M. Recorded Nov. 24, 1926 at 10:30 o'clock A.M. J.H. Fortner County Clerk, Presidio County Texas ( By Welli Bates Deputy)

WARRANTY DEED T. D. THOMPSON ET UX TO CITY OF MARFA

THE STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF EL PASO

♦ KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That we, T.P. Thompson and Willie L., Husband and wife, of the County of El Paso, State of Texas, for and in consideration of the sum of Four Hundred and no/100 (\$400.00) Dollars, to me in hand paid by the City of Marfa, a Municipal corporation, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged and confessed, have Granted, Sold and Conveyed and by these presents do Grant Sell and Convey unto the said City of Marfa, a Municipal Corporation, duly incorporated under and by virute of the Laws of the State of Texas, its successors and assigns, Presidio County, Texas all those certain tracts, lots or parcels of land, lying and being situated in the County of Presidio, State of Texas, and more particularly described as follows, towit:

Lots Nos., Thirteen (13), Fourteen (14), Fifteen (15), and Sixteen (16), Block No. Forty-six (46) in the Town of Marfa, as shown by map of said town as found of record in Presidio County, Deed Record, Vol. 21, page 640, to which reference is here made, same being a subdivision of Survey No. 244, Block 8, Surveyed in the name of the GH&SARYUO., by virtue of Certificate No 1/508.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the above described premises together with all and singular the



rights and appurtenances thereto in anywise belonging, unto the said City of Marfa, a Municipal Corporation as aforesaid and its successors and assigns, and we do hereby bind ourselves our heirs, executors and administrators to Warrant and Forever Defend all and Singular the said premises unto the said City of Marfa, a municipal corporation as aforesaid, and its successors and assigns, against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same, or any part thereof. Taxes shall be provated to the time of sale, and grantee assumes taxes thereafter.

Witness our hands at El Paso, Texas, this the 12th day of November , A.D. 1926.

T. P. Thompson

Willie L. Thompson

STATE OF TEXAS

State of Texas, on this day personally appeared T. P. Thompson, and Willie L. Thompson, his wife, both known to me to be the persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that they each executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed, and the said Willie L. Thompson wife of the said T.P. Thompson having been examined by me privily and apart from her husband, and having the same fully explained to her, she, the said Willie L. Thompson acknowledged such instrument to be her act and deed, and declared that she had willingly signed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed, and that she did not wish to retract it.

Given under my hand and seal of office this the 12 day of November, A.D. 1926.

(Seal)

E. F. Cameron Notary Fublic, El Paso County, Texas

Filed for record Nov. 24, 1926 at 9 o'clock A.M. Recorded Nov. 24, 1926 at 11:40 o'clock A.M.

J.H. Fortner County Clerk, Presidio County Texas (By Willie Bates Deputy)

WARRANTY DEED EL ORO LAND COMPANY TO P.A. WHITE

THE STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF PRESIDIO ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That The El Oro Land Company, a Corporation duly incorporated under the laws of the State of Texas, the principal office thereof being at Dallas, in the County of Dallas, State of Texas, for and inconsideration of the sum of One Dollar, and other valuable considerations, to it in hand paid by P. A. White, cash, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, and confessed have Granted, Sold and Conveyed, and by these presents do Grant, Sell and Convey unto the said P. A. White of the County of Hughes State of Oklahoma all that certain treet or parcel of land situated in Presidio County, Texas, and more particularly described as; Lots No. 11 to No. 20 inclusive, Block No. 248. in A.M. Walker's Alamito Sub-Division, El Oro, Texas, of Survey No. 2, Block No. 250, Certificate 494; T. and St. L. Ry. Co. Grantee and other adjoining surveys as shown by the official plat of said Sub-Division on file in said County in Volume 44 page 82, said lots being 50x 150 feet each in size.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the above described premises, together with all and singular, the rights and appurtenances thereto in anywise belonging unto the said P. A. White, his heirs, and assigns forever; and said Corporation does hereby bind itself, it's assigns to Warrant and forever Defend all and singular the said land and premises unto the said P. A. "hite, his heirs and assigns, against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof.

Please label each attachment with the number of the pertinent application section (i.e. "Part D5")

#### Part E: State Water Implementation Fund for Texas (SWIFT) Applicants Only:

| οδ. | the amount of funding for each):  Deferred  Low Interest Loan Board Participation  | \$ \$702,770  |  |  |  |  |
|-----|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| 69. | For multi-year funding request or phased codates for each loan requested.  Attached  | ommitments, provide a schedule reflecting the closing   |  |  |  |  |
| 70. | <b>Notice to SWIFT Applicants:</b> Texas Water Code Sec. 15.435(h) requires all recipients of financial assistance from the SWIFT to acknowledge any applicable legal obligations in federal law, related to contracting with disadvantaged business enterprises, and state law, related to contracting with historically underutilized businesses. Checking the boxes below serves as this acknowledgement. |   |  |  |  |  |
|     | As an applicant for financial assistance from SWIFT, I acknowledge that this project mucomply with any applicable legal obligations in federal law related to contracting with disadvantaged business enterprises.   |   |  |  |  |  |
|     | comply with applicable legal obligations in s  | nce from SWIFT, I acknowledge that this project must<br>state law (Texas Government Code Chapter 2161 and<br>bchapter B) related to contracting with historically |  |  |  |  |
| 71. | Provide drafts of the following documents: a. Proposed Bond Ordinance Attached b. Private Placement Memorandum Attached  |   |  |  |  |  |

# **Attachments for Section E**

**Attachment Part E71: Proposed Bond Ordinance and Private Placement Memorandum** 

#### PRIVATE PLACEMENT MEMORANDUM DATED , 2015

#### **NEW ISSUE BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY**

On the date of initial delivery of the Obligations (defined below), Issuer Bond Counsel (defined on page i) will render its opinion substantially in the form attached in APPENDIX C - FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL.

# \$705,000 CITY OF MARFA, TEXAS COMBINATION TAX AND SURPLUS REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION Series 2015 (the "Obligations")

(the "Obligations") Dated: December 1, 2015 Due: March 15 Interest on the Obligations will be payable on March 15 and September 15 each year, Interest Date: commencing March 15, 2016 (each an "Interest Payment Date"). The Obligations will bear interest at the rates per annum set forth in "APPENDIX A - MATURITY SCHEDULE." The close of business on the last business day of the preceding month. Record Date: Date Interest Accrues: Each Obligation shall bear interest from the Delivery Date thereof or the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or provided for at the rate set forth, such interest payable semiannually on March 15 and September 15 of each year until the earliest of maturity or prior redemption, commencing on March 15, 2016. Redemption: The Obligations are subject to redemption prior to maturity as provided herein. See "THE OBLIGATIONS - Redemption Provisions" herein. Authorized The Obligations are being issued as fully registered certificates in denominations of \$5,000, or any integral multiple thereof. Denominations: Paying Agent/Registrar: The paying agent ("Paying Agent/Registrar/Registrar") for the Obligations is [Paying Agent, City, State]. Upon initial issuance, the ownership of the Obligations will be registered in the registration books Book-Entry-Only System of the Issuer kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar, in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC") to which principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest payments on the Obligations will be made. The purchasers of the Obligations will not receive physical delivery of bond certificates. Principal of, interest, and premium if any, on the Obligations will be payable at the designated office of the Paying Agent/Registrar in [City, State], as the same become due and payable. Issuer: City of Marfa, Texas. The City Council approved an ordinance authorizing the Obligations dated [Month, Day], 2015. Official Action: The Obligations are being issued to provide for the costs of the design and construction of a new Purpose: water well. See "APPENDIX B - FORM OF OFFICIAL ACTION." The Obligations are payable from an annual ad valorem tax levied against all taxable property in Security for the Obligations: the City, within the limits prescribed by law and are further secured by and payable from a pledge of the surplus net revenues derived from the operation of the City's combined waterworks and sewer system (the "System"), remaining after payment of all operation and maintenance expenses thereof, and all debt service, reserve, and other requirements in connection with any of the City's revenue bonds or other obligations (now or hereafter outstanding), which are payable from all or any part of the net revenues of the System. See APPENDIX B - FORM OF OFFICIAL ACTION." See "OTHER INFORMATION - Ratings" Ratings: Delivery Date:

See "APPENDIX A - MATURITY SCHEDULE" for Principal Amounts,

<u>Maturities, Interest Rates, and Initial CUSIP Numbers</u>

#### **CITY OF MARFA, TEXAS**

#### **City Council Members**

Daniel Dunlap, Mayor Peter Stanley, Council Member Manuel V. Baeza, Council Member David Beebe, Council Member Genevieve Bassham, Council Member Josie B. Simpson, Council Member

#### **Selected Administrative Staff**

James R. Mustard, Jr., City Administrator/City Secretary

 $McCall, Parkhurst \ \& \ Horton \ L.L.P., \ Dallas, \ Texas, \ Bond \ Counsel$ 

The Skiles Company, Marfa, Texas, Financial Advisor

[PAYING AGENT - to be determined], Paying Agent/Registrar

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

|  | Page |
|--|------|
| INTRODUCTION   | 1    |
| THE OBLIGATIONS  General Description  Purpose  Authority for Issuance.  Security for the Obligations.  Redemption Provisions  Book-Entry-Only System |      |
| TAX MATTERSOpinion   |      |
| OTHER INFORMATION  | 2    |
| LITIGATIONGeneralThe Issuer  | 3    |
| CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION   |      |
| MISCELLANEOUS  | 3    |
| ADDITIONAL INFORMATION   | 3    |
| APPENDIX A MATURITY SCHEDULE  APPENDIX B FORM OF OFFICIAL ACTION  APPENDIX C FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL   |      |

#### PRIVATE PLACEMENT MEMORANDUM

#### relating to

#### \$705,000 CITY OF MARFA, TEXAS COMBINATION TAX AND SURPLUS REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION SERIES 2015 (the "Obligations")

#### INTRODUCTION

This Private Placement Memorandum, including the cover page and appendices, contains brief descriptions of the Issuer, provides certain information with respect to the issuance by the Issuer, and summaries of certain provisions of the "Obligations" pursuant to the Official Action. Except as otherwise set forth herein, capitalized terms used but not defined in this Private Placement Memorandum have the meanings assigned to them in the Official Action. See "APPENDIX B – "FORM OF OFFICIAL ACTION" attached hereto.

APPENDIX A contains the maturity schedule for the Obligations. APPENDIX B contains the Official Action and a description of the purpose for the proceeds of the Obligations. APPENDIX C contains a copy of the proposed opinion of Bond Counsel with respect to the Obligations. The summaries of the documents contained in the forepart of this Private Placement Memorandum are not complete or definitive, and every statement made in this Private Placement Memorandum concerning any provision of any document is qualified by reference to such document in its entirety.

#### THE OBLIGATIONS

#### **GENERAL DESCRIPTION**

The Obligations are being issued in the aggregate principal amount set forth in APPENDIX A of this Private Placement Memorandum and will mature and be subject to redemption prior to maturity as described therein. The Obligations are being issued as fully registered certificates in denominations of \$5,000, or any integral multiple thereof. The Obligations will be dated as of the stated date of issue and will mature on the dates referenced thereon, and will bear interest at the rates per annum set forth in "APPENDIX A - MATURITY SCHEDULE."

Interest on the Obligations is payable semiannually on each Interest Payment Date, and will be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months. Principal of the Obligations will be payable to the Owners upon presentation and surrender at the principal office of the Paying Agent/Registrar.

#### **PURPOSE**

The Obligations are being issued to provide for the costs of design and construction of a new water well. See "APPENDIX B - FORM OF OFFICIAL ACTION."

#### **AUTHORITY FOR ISSUANCE**

The Obligations are issued pursuant to Chapter 271, Subchapter C, Texas Local Government Code, and Chapter 1502, Texas Government Code, and the Official Action adopted by the Issuer.

#### SECURITY FOR THE OBLIGATIONS

The Obligations are payable from an annual ad valorem tax levied against all taxable property in the City, within the limits prescribed by law and are further secured by and payable from a pledge of the surplus net revenues derived from the operation of the City's combined waterworks and sewer system (the "System"), remaining after payment of all operation and maintenance expenses thereof, and all debt service, reserve, and other requirements in connection with any of the City's revenue bonds or other obligations (now or hereafter outstanding), which are payable from all or any part of the net revenues of the System. See "APPENDIX B - FORM OF OFFICIAL ACTION."

#### REDEMPTION PROVISIONS

The City reserves the right, at its option, to redeem the Obligations having stated maturities on and after March 15, 2026, in whole or in part in inverse order of maturity, in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, at the par value thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

#### **BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM**

The information in this caption concerning The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC") and DTC's book entry system has been obtained from DTC and the Issuer makes no representation or warranty nor takes any responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of such information.

DTC will act as securities depository for the Obligations. The Obligations will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Obligations and deposited with DTC. See APPENDIX B - "FORM OF OFFICIAL ACTION."

DTC is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instrument (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants (the "Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions, in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearance Corporation, and Fixed Income Clearance Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has a Standard & Poor's rating of AA+. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com and www.dtc.org.

#### TAX MATTERS

#### **OPINION**

Bond Counsel will deliver its opinion on the date of delivery of the Obligations substantially in the form as attached in "APPENDIX C - FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL."

#### OTHER INFORMATION

#### FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS

The statements contained in this Private Placement Memorandum, including the cover page, appendices, and any other information or documents provided by the Issuer, that are not purely historical, are forward-looking statements, including statements regarding the Issuer's expectations, hopes, intentions, or strategies regarding the future. Holders and beneficial owners of the Obligations have placed reliance on forward-looking statements. All forward looking statements included in this Private Placement Memorandum are based on information available to the Issuer on the date hereof. It is important to note that the Issuer's actual results could differ materially from those in such forward-looking statements.

#### **RATINGS**

No application has been made to any ratings agency or municipal bond insurance company for qualification of the Obligations for ratings or municipal bond insurance, respectively. The Issuer does not have a rating on its outstanding debt.

#### LITIGATION

#### GENERAL

On the date of delivery of the Obligations to the initial purchasers thereof, the Issuer will execute and deliver a certificate to the effect that, except as disclosed herein, no litigation of any nature has been filed or is pending, as of that date, to restrain or enjoin the issuance or delivery of the Obligations or which would affect the provisions made for their payment or security or in any manner questioning the validity of the Obligations.

#### THE ISSUER

There is no litigation, proceeding, inquiry, or investigation pending by or before any court or other governmental authority or entity (or, to the best knowledge of the Issuer, threatened) that adversely affects the power, authority or obligation of the Issuer to deliver the Obligations, the security for, or the validity of, the Obligations or the financial condition of the Issuer.

#### CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION

In the Official Action, the Issuer has made the following agreement for the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the Obligations. The Issuer is required to observe the agreement for so long as it remains obligated to advance funds to pay the Obligations. Under the agreement, the Issuer will be obligated to provide certain updated financial information and operating data, and timely notice of specified events, to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board through the Electronic Municipal Market Access System. SEE APPENDIX B - "FORM OF OFFICIAL ACTION."

#### COMPLIANCE WITH PRIOR UNDERTAKINGS

During the last five years, the Issuer has complied in all material respects with its continuing disclosure agreements in accordance with SEC Rule 15c2-12.

#### **MISCELLANEOUS**

Any statements made in this Private Placement Memorandum involving matters of opinion or of estimates, whether or not so expressly stated, are set forth as such and not as representations of fact, and no representation is made that any of the estimates will be realized. Neither this Private Placement Memorandum nor any statement that may have been made verbally or in writing is to be construed as a contract with the owners of the Obligations.

The information contained above is neither guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness nor to be construed as a representation by the Issuer. The information and expressions of opinion herein are subject to change without notice and neither the delivery of this Private Placement Memorandum nor any sale made hereunder is to create, under any circumstances, any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the Issuer or the Issuer from the date hereof.

The Private Placement Memorandum is submitted in connection with the sale of the securities referred to herein to the Texas Water Development Board on the Delivery Date and may not be reproduced or used, as a whole or in part, for any other purpose.

#### ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

The Private Placement Memorandum speaks only as of its date and the information contained herein is subject to change. Descriptions of the Obligations and the Official Action and any other agreements and documents contained herein constitute summaries of certain provisions thereof and do not purport to be complete. This Private Placement Memorandum was approved by the Issuer.

#### APPENDIX A

# MATURITY SCHEDULE

| Maturity |           |          |       |          |
|----------|-----------|----------|-------|----------|
| Date     | Principal | Interest |       |          |
| (3/15)   | Amount    | Rates    | Yield | Cusip No |
| 2017     | \$ 25,000 |          |       |          |
| 2018     | 30,000    |          |       |          |
| 2019     | 30,000    |          |       |          |
| 2020     | 30,000    |          |       |          |
| 2021     | 30,000    |          |       |          |
| 2022     | 30,000    |          |       |          |
| 2023     | 30,000    |          |       |          |
| 2024     | 35,000    |          |       |          |
| 2025     | 35,000    |          |       |          |
| 2026     | 35,000    |          |       |          |
| 2027     | 35,000    |          |       |          |
| 2028     | 35,000    |          |       |          |
| 2029     | 35,000    |          |       |          |
| 2030     | 40,000    |          |       |          |
| 2031     | 40,000    |          |       |          |
| 2032     | 40,000    |          |       |          |
| 2033     | 40,000    |          |       |          |
| 2034     | 40,000    |          |       |          |
| 2035     | 45,000    |          |       |          |
| 2036     | 45,000    |          |       |          |

# APPENDIX B FORM OF OFFICIAL ACTION

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF CITY OF MARFA, TEXAS COMBINATION TAX AND SURPLUS REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2015; LEVYING AN ANNUAL AD VALOREM TAX AND PROVIDING FOR THE SECURITY FOR AND PAYMENT OF SUCH CERTIFICATES; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE; AND ENACTING OTHER MATTERS AND PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT

THE STATE OF TEXAS \$
COUNTY OF PRESIDIO \$
CITY OF MARFA \$

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Marfa, Texas, deems it advisable to issue Certificates of Obligation in the amount and for the purposes hereinafter set forth;

WHEREAS, the Certificates of Obligation hereinafter authorized and designated are to be issued and delivered for cash pursuant to Subchapter C of Chapter 271, Local Government Code and Subchapter B, Chapter 1502, Government Code;

WHEREAS, the City Council has heretofore passed a resolution authorizing and directing the City Secretary to give notice of intention to issue Certificates of Obligation, and said notice has been duly published in a newspaper of general circulation in said City, said newspaper being a "newspaper" as defined in §2051.044, Texas Government Code;

WHEREAS, the City received no petition from the qualified electors of the City protesting the issuance of such Certificates of Obligation;

WHEREAS, it is considered to be to the best interest of the City that said interest-bearing Certificates of Obligation be issued; and

WHEREAS, it is officially found, determined, and declared that the meeting at which this Ordinance has been adopted was open to the public and public notice of the time, place and subject matter of the public business to be considered and acted upon at said meeting, including this Ordinance, was given, all as required by the applicable provisions of Tex. Gov't Code Ann. Chapter 551; Now, Therefore

#### BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF MARFA:

Section 1. RECITALS, AMOUNT AND PURPOSE OF THE CERTIFICATES. The recitals set forth in the preamble hereof are incorporated herein and shall have the same force and effect as if set forth in this Section. The certificates of the City of Marfa, Texas (the "Issuer") are hereby authorized to be issued and delivered in the aggregate principal amount of \$705,000, for paying all or a portion of the Issuer's contractual obligations incurred for use in connection with (i) constructing, installing, acquiring and equipping additions, extensions and improvements to the Issuer's waterworks and sewer system, including drilling, installing, constructing and equipping a water well related facilities, and (ii) paying legal, fiscal and engineering fees in connection with such projects (collectively, the "Project").

Section 2. DESIGNATION, DATE, DENOMINATIONS, NUMBERS, AND MATURITIES AND INTEREST RATES OF CERTIFICATES. Each certificate issued pursuant to this Ordinance shall be designated: "CITY OF MARFA, TEXAS, COMBINATION TAX AND SURPLUS REVENUE CERTIFICATE OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2015," and initially there shall be issued, sold, and delivered hereunder one fully

registered certificate, without interest coupons, dated December 1, 2015, in the principal amount stated above and in the denominations hereinafter stated, numbered T-1, with certificates issued in replacement thereof being in the denominations and principal amounts hereinafter stated and numbered consecutively from R-1 upward, payable to the respective Registered Owners thereof (with the initial certificate being made payable to the initial purchaser as described in Section 10 hereof), or to the registered assignee or assignees of said certificates or any portion or portions thereof (in each case, the "Registered Owner"), and said certificates shall mature and be payable serially on March 15 in each of the years and in the principal amounts, respectively, and shall bear interest from the dates set forth in the FORM OF CERTIFICATE set forth in Section 4 of this Ordinance to their respective dates of maturity or redemption prior to maturity at the rates per annum, as set forth in the following schedule:

| Years | Principal<br>Amount | Interest<br>Rates | Years | Principal<br>Amount | Interest<br>Rates |
|-------|---------------------|-------------------|-------|---------------------|-------------------|
| 2017  | \$ 25,000           |                   | 2027  | \$ 35,000           |                   |
| 2018  | 30,000              |                   | 2028  | 35,000              |                   |
| 2019  | 30,000              |                   | 2029  | 35,000              |                   |
| 2020  | 30,000              |                   | 2030  | 40,000              |                   |
| 2021  | 30,000              |                   | 2031  | 40,000              |                   |
| 2022  | 30,000              |                   | 2032  | 40,000              |                   |
| 2023  | 30,000              |                   | 2033  | 40,000              |                   |
| 2024  | 35,000              |                   | 2034  | 40,000              |                   |
| 2025  | 35,000              |                   | 2035  | 45,000              |                   |
| 2026  | 35,000              |                   | 2036  | 45,000              |                   |

The term "Certificates" as used in this Ordinance shall mean and include collectively the certificates initially issued and delivered pursuant to this Ordinance and all substitute certificates exchanged therefor, as well as all other substitute certificates and replacement certificates issued pursuant hereto, and the term "Certificate" shall mean any of the Certificates.

#### Section 3. CHARACTERISTICS OF THE CERTIFICATES.

(a) Appointment of Paying Agent/Registrar. The Issuer hereby appoints \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_, Texas, to serve as paying agent and registrar for the Certificates (the "Paying Agent/Registrar"). The Mayor or City Manager is authorized and directed to execute and deliver in the name and on behalf of the Issuer a Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement with the Paying Agent/Registrar in substantially the form presented at this meeting.

(b) Registration, Transfer, Conversion and Exchange. The Issuer shall keep or cause to be kept at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar books or records for the registration of the transfer, conversion and exchange of the Certificates (the "Registration Books"), and the Issuer hereby appoints the Paying Agent/Registrar as its registrar and transfer agent to keep such books or records and make such registrations of transfers, conversions and exchanges under such reasonable regulations as the Issuer and Paying Agent/Registrar may prescribe; and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall make such registrations, transfers, conversions and exchanges as herein provided within three days of presentation in due and proper form. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall obtain and record in the Registration Books the address of the registered owner of each Certificate to which payments with respect to the Certificates shall be mailed, as herein provided; but it shall be the duty of each registered owner to notify the Paying Agent/Registrar in writing of the address to which payments shall be mailed, and such interest payments shall not be mailed unless such notice has been given. The Issuer shall have the right to inspect the Registration Books during regular business hours of the Paying

Agent/Registrar, but otherwise the Paying Agent/Registrar shall keep the Registration Books confidential and, unless otherwise required by law, shall not permit their inspection by any other entity. The Issuer shall pay the Paying Agent/Registrar's standard or customary fees and charges for making such registration, transfer, conversion, exchange and delivery of a substitute Certificate or Certificates. Registration of assignments, transfers, conversions and exchanges of Certificates shall be made in the manner provided and with the effect stated in the FORM OF CERTIFICATE set forth in this Ordinance. Each substitute Certificate shall bear a letter and/or number to distinguish it from each other Certificate.

- (c) <u>Authentication</u>. Except as provided in subsection (i) of this section, an authorized representative of the Paying Agent/Registrar shall, before the delivery of any such Certificate, date and manually sign said Certificate, and no such Certificate shall be deemed to be issued or outstanding unless such Certificate is so executed. The Paying Agent/Registrar promptly shall cancel all paid Certificates and Certificates surrendered for conversion and exchange. No additional ordinances, orders or resolutions need be passed or adopted by the governing body of the Issuer or any other body or person so as to accomplish the foregoing conversion and exchange of any Certificate or portion thereof, and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall provide for the printing, execution and delivery of the substitute Certificates in the manner prescribed herein. Pursuant to Subchapter D, Chapter 1201, Texas Government Code, the duty of conversion and exchange of Certificates as aforesaid is hereby imposed upon the Paying Agent/Registrar, and, upon the execution of said Certificate, the converted and exchanged Certificate shall be valid, incontestable, and enforceable in the same manner and with the same effect as the Certificates which initially were issued and delivered pursuant to this Ordinance, approved by the Attorney General, and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts.
- (d) Payment of Principal and Interest. The Issuer hereby further appoints the Paying Agent/Registrar to act as the paying agent for paying the principal of and interest on the Certificates, all as provided in this Ordinance. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall keep proper records of all payments made by the Issuer and the Paying Agent/Registrar with respect to the Certificates, and of all conversions and exchanges of Certificates, and all replacements of Certificates, as provided in this Ordinance. However, in the event of a nonpayment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for thirty (30) days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the Issuer. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (which shall be 15 days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five (5) business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of each registered owner appearing on the Registration Books at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.
- (e) Payment to Registered Owner. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance to the contrary, the Issuer and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be entitled to treat and consider the person in whose name each Certificate is registered in the Registration Books as the absolute owner of such Certificate for the purpose of payment of principal and interest with respect to such Certificate, for the purpose of registering transfers with respect to such Certificate, and for all other purposes whatsoever. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall pay all principal of and interest on the Certificates only to or upon the order of the registered owners, as shown in the Registration Books as provided in this Ordinance, or their respective attorneys duly authorized in writing, and all such payments shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the Issuer's obligations with respect to payment of principal of and interest on the Certificates to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No person other than a registered owner, as shown in the Registration Books, shall receive a Certificate evidencing the obligation of the Issuer to make payments of principal and interest pursuant to this Ordinance.
- (f) <u>Paying Agent/Registrar</u>. The Issuer covenants with the registered owners of the Certificates that at all times while the Certificates are outstanding the Issuer will provide a competent and legally qualified bank, trust company, financial institution or other agency to act as and perform the services of Paying Agent/Registrar for the

Certificates under this Ordinance, and that the Paying Agent/Registrar will be one entity. By accepting the position and performing as such, each Paying Agent/Registrar shall be deemed to have agreed to the provisions of this Ordinance, and a certified copy of this Ordinance shall be delivered to each Paying Agent/Registrar.

- (g) <u>Substitute Paying Agent/Registrar</u>. The Issuer reserves the right to, and may, at its option, change the Paying Agent/Registrar upon not less than 120 days written notice to the Paying Agent/Registrar, to be effective not later than 60 days prior to the next principal or interest payment date after such notice. In the event that the entity at any time acting as Paying Agent/Registrar (or its successor by merger, acquisition, or other method) should resign or otherwise cease to act as such, the Issuer covenants that promptly it will appoint a competent and legally qualified bank, trust company, financial institution, or other agency to act as Paying Agent/Registrar under this Ordinance. Upon any change in the Paying Agent/Registrar, the previous Paying Agent/Registrar promptly shall transfer and deliver the Registration Books (or a copy thereof), along with all other pertinent books and records relating to the Certificates, to the new Paying Agent/Registrar designated and appointed by the Issuer. Upon any change in the Paying Agent/Registrar, the Issuer promptly will cause a written notice thereof to be sent by the new Paying Agent/Registrar to each registered owner of the Certificates, by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, which notice also shall give the address of the new Paying Agent/Registrar.
- (g) <u>Book-Entry Only System</u>. The Certificates issued in exchange for the Certificates initially issued to the purchaser or purchasers specified herein shall be initially issued in the form of a separate single fully registered Certificate for each of the maturities thereof and the ownership of each such Certificate shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company of New York ("DTC"), and except as provided in subsections (i) and (j) of this Section, all of the outstanding Certificates shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC.
- (h) <u>Blanket Letter of Representations</u>. The execution and delivery by the Mayor of a Blanket Letter of Representations with respect to obligations of the Issuer is hereby authorized and approved; and the provisions thereof shall be fully applicable to the Certificates. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, while the Certificates are subject to DTC's Book-Entry Only System and to the extent permitted by law, the Letter of Representations is hereby incorporated herein and its provisions shall prevail over any other provisions of this Ordinance in the event of conflict.
- (i) <u>Certificates Registered in the Name of Cede & Co</u>. With respect to Certificates registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, the Issuer and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation to any securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations and certain other organizations on whose behalf DTC was created ("DTC Participant") to hold securities to facilitate the clearance and settlement of securities transactions among DTC Participants or to any person on behalf of whom such a DTC Participant holds an interest in the Certificates. Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the Issuer and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (i) the accuracy of the records of DTC, Cede & Co. or any DTC Participant with respect to any ownership interest in the Certificates, (ii) the delivery to any DTC Participant or any other person, other than a registered owner of Certificates, as shown on the Registration Books, of any notice with respect to the Certificates, or (iii) the payment to any DTC Participant or any other person, other than a registered owner of Certificates, as shown in the Registration Books of any amount with respect to principal of or interest on the Certificates. Upon delivery by DTC to the Paying Agent/Registrar of written notice to the effect that DTC has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of Cede & Co., and subject to the provisions in this Ordinance with respect to interest checks being mailed to the registered owner at the close of business on the Record date, the words "Cede & Co." in this Ordinance shall refer to such new nominee of DTC.

- (j) <u>Successor Securities Depository; Transfers Outside Book-Entry Only System</u>. In the event that the Issuer determines that DTC is incapable of discharging its responsibilities described herein and in the representation letter of the Issuer to DTC or that it is in the best interest of the beneficial owners of the Certificates that they be able to obtain certificated Certificates, the Issuer shall (i) appoint a successor securities depository, qualified to act as such under Section 17A of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, notify DTC and DTC Participants of the appointment of such successor securities depository and transfer one or more separate Certificates to such successor securities depository or (ii) notify DTC and DTC Participants of the availability through DTC of Certificates and transfer one or more separate Certificates to DTC Participants having Certificates credited to their DTC accounts. In such event, the Certificates shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the Registration Books in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, but may be registered in the name of the successor securities depository, or its nominee, or in whatever name or names registered owners transferring or exchanging Certificates shall designate, in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance.
- (k) <u>Payments to Cede & Co.</u> Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance to the contrary, so long as any Certificate is registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, all payments with respect to principal of and interest on such Certificate and all notices with respect to such Certificate shall be made and given, respectively, in the manner provided in the representation letter of the Issuer to DTC.
- (l) General Characteristics of the Certificates. The Certificates (i) shall be issued in fully registered form, without interest coupons, with the principal of and interest on such Certificates to be payable only to the Registered Owners thereof, (ii) may and shall be redeemed prior to their scheduled maturities, (iii) may be transferred and assigned, (iv) may be converted and exchanged for other Certificates, (v) shall have the characteristics, (vi) shall be signed, sealed, executed and authenticated, (vii) the principal of and interest on the Certificates shall be payable, and (viii) shall be administered and the Paying Agent/Registrar and the Issuer shall have certain duties and responsibilities with respect to the Certificates, all as provided, and in the manner and to the effect as required or indicated, in the FORM OF CERTIFICATE set forth in this Ordinance. The Certificates initially issued and delivered pursuant to this Ordinance is not required to be, and shall not be, authenticated by the Paying Agent/Registrar, but on each substitute Certificate issued in conversion of and exchange for any Certificate or Certificates issued under this Ordinance the Paying Agent/Registrar shall execute the Paying Agent/Registrar's Authentication Certificate, in the FORM OF CERTIFICATE set forth in this Ordinance.
- (m) <u>Cancellation of Initial Certificate</u>. On the closing date, one initial Certificate representing the entire principal amount of the Certificates, payable in stated installments to the order of the initial purchaser of the Certificates or its designee, executed by manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor and City Secretary of the Issuer, approved by the Attorney General of Texas, and registered and manually signed by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, will be delivered to such purchaser or its designee. Upon payment for the initial Certificate, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall insert the Issuance Date on Certificate No. T-1, cancel each of the initial Certificates and deliver to The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") on behalf of such purchaser one registered definitive Certificate for each year of maturity of the Certificates, in the aggregate principal amount of all of the Certificates for such maturity, registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC. To the extent that the Paying Agent/Registrar is eligible to participate in DTC's FAST System, pursuant to an agreement between the Paying Agent/Registrar and DTC, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall hold the definitive Certificates in safekeeping for DTC.

Section 4. FORM OF CERTIFICATES. The form of the Certificates, including the form of Paying Agent/Registrar's Authentication Certificate, the form of Assignment and the form of Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas to be attached to the Certificates initially issued and delivered pursuant to this Ordinance, shall be, respectively, substantially as follows, with such appropriate variations, omissions or insertions as are permitted or required by this Ordinance.

#### (a) Form of Certificate.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT:

| N | Э. | R- |
|---|----|----|
|   |    |    |

#### UNITED STATES OF AMERICA STATE OF TEXAS

| PRINCIPAL |
|-----------|
| AMOUNT    |
| \$        |

**DOLLARS** 

# CITY OF MARFA, TEXAS COMBINATION TAX AND SURPLUS REVENUE CERTIFICATE OF OBLIGATION SERIES 2015

| Interest Rate     | Delivery Date | Maturity Date | CUSIP No. |
|-------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------|
|                   |               |               |           |
| REGISTERED OWNER: |               |               |           |

ON THE MATURITY DATE specified above, the City of Marfa, in Presidio County, Texas (the

"Issuer"), being a political subdivision and municipal corporation of the State of Texas, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (hereinafter called the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above. The Issuer promises to pay interest on the unpaid principal amount hereof (calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) from the Delivery Date specified above at the Interest Rate per annum specified above. Interest is payable on March 15, 2016, and semiannually on each September 15 and March 15 hereafter to the Maturity Date specified above, or the date of redemption prior to maturity; except, if this Certificate is required to be authenticated and the date of its authentication is later than the first Record Date (hereinafter defined), such Principal Amount shall bear interest from the interest payment date next preceding the date of authentication, unless such date of authentication is after any Record Date but on or before the next following interest payment date; in which case such principal amount shall bear interest from such next following interest payment date; provided, however, that if on the date of authentication hereof the interest on the Certificate or Certificates, if any, for which this Certificate is being exchanged is due but has not been paid, then this Certificate shall bear interest from the date to which such interest has been paid in full.

NOTWITHSTANDING ANY PROVISION, term, condition or requirement of this Certificate or the Certificate Ordinance to the contrary, payments to the initial purchaser of the Certificates of principal of and

interest on the Certificates shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds at no cost to such purchaser.

IN ADDITION, INTEREST MAY BE PAID by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by, and at the risk and expense of, the registered owner.

IN THE EVENT OF A NON-PAYMENT OF INTEREST on a scheduled payment date, and for 30 days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the Issuer. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (which shall be 15 days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, to the address of each owner of a Certificate appearing on the Registration Books at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

ANY ACCRUED INTEREST due at maturity or upon the redemption of this Certificate prior to maturity as provided herein shall be paid to the registered owner upon presentation and surrender of this Certificate for redemption and payment at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar. The Issuer covenants with the registered owner of this Certificate that on or before each principal payment date, interest payment date, and accrued interest payment date for this Certificate it will make available to the Paying Agent/Registrar, from the "Interest and Sinking Fund" created by the Certificate Ordinance, the amounts required to provide for the payment, in immediately available funds, of all principal of and interest on the Certificates, when due.

IF THE DATE for the payment of the principal of or interest on this Certificate shall be a Saturday, Sunday, a legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions in the city where the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day that is not such a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or day on which banking institutions are authorized to close; and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due.

THIS CERTIFICATE is one of a series of Certificates dated December 1, 2015, authorized in accordance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas in the principal amount of \$705,000, for paying all or a portion of the City's contractual obligations incurred for use in connection with: (i) constructing, installing, acquiring and equipping additions, extensions and improvements to the Issuer's waterworks and sewer system, including drilling, installing, constructing and equipping a water well and related facilities, and (ii) paying legal, fiscal and engineering fees in connection with such projects.

ON March 15, 2026, or on any date thereafter, the Certificates of this series may be redeemed prior to their scheduled maturities, at the option of the Issuer, with funds derived from any available and lawful source, as a whole, or in part, and, if in part, the particular Certificates, or portions thereof, to be redeemed shall be redeemed in inverse order of maturity and the Issuer shall direct the Paying Agent/Registrar to call by lot or other customary method, portions thereof within such maturities and in such principal amounts, for redemption (provided that a portion of a Certificate may be redeemed only in an integral multiple of \$5,000), at a redemption price equal to the principal amount to be redeemed plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption.

AT LEAST 30 days prior to the date fixed for any redemption of Certificates or portions thereof prior to maturity a written notice of such redemption shall be sent by the Paying Agent/Registrar by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, to the registered owner of each Certificate to be redeemed at its address as it appeared on the Registration Books at the close of business on the business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice; provided, however, that the failure of the registered owner to receive such notice, or any defect therein or

in the sending or mailing thereof, shall not affect the validity or effectiveness of the proceedings for the redemption of any Certificate. By the date fixed for any such redemption due provision shall be made with the Paying Agent/Registrar for the payment of the required redemption price for the Certificates or portions thereof that are to be so redeemed. If such written notice of redemption is sent and if due provision for such payment is made, all as provided above, the Certificates or portions thereof that are to be so redeemed thereby automatically shall be treated as redeemed prior to their scheduled maturities, and they shall not bear interest after the date fixed for redemption, and they shall not be regarded as being outstanding except for the right of the registered owner to receive the redemption price from the Paying Agent/Registrar out of the funds provided for such payment. If a portion of any Certificate shall be redeemed, a substitute Certificate or Certificates having the same maturity date, bearing interest at the same rate, in any denomination or denominations in any integral multiple of \$5,000, at the written request of the registered owner, and in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion thereof, will be issued to the registered owner upon the surrender thereof for cancellation, at the expense of the Issuer, all as provided in the Certificate Ordinance.

IF AT THE TIME OF MAILING of notice of optional redemption there shall not have either been deposited with the Paying Agent/Registrar or legally authorized escrow agent immediately available funds sufficient to redeem all the Certificates called for redemption, such notice may state that it is conditional, and is subject to the deposit of the redemption moneys with the Paying Agent/Registrar or legally authorized escrow agent at or prior to the redemption date. If such redemption is not effectuated, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall, within five days thereafter, give notice in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given that such moneys were not so received and shall rescind the redemption.

ALL CERTIFICATES OF THIS SERIES are issuable solely as fully registered certificates, without interest coupons, in the denomination of any integral multiple of \$5,000. As provided in the Certificate Ordinance, this Certificate may, at the request of the registered owner or the assignee or assignees hereof, be assigned, transferred, converted into and exchanged for a like aggregate principal amount of fully registered certificates, without interest coupons, payable to the appropriate registered owner, assignee or assignees, as the case may be, having the same denomination or denominations in any integral multiple of \$5,000 as requested in writing by the appropriate registered owner, assignee or assignees, as the case may be, upon surrender of this Certificate to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, all in accordance with the form and procedures set forth in the Certificate Ordinance. Among other requirements for such assignment and transfer, this Certificate must be presented and surrendered to the Paying Agent/Registrar, together with proper instruments of assignment, in form and with guarantee of signatures satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar, evidencing assignment of this Certificate or any portion or portions hereof in any integral multiple of \$5,000 to the assignee or assignees in whose name or names this Certificate or any such portion or portions hereof is or are to be registered. The form of Assignment printed or endorsed on this Certificate may be executed by the registered owner to evidence the assignment hereof, but such method is not exclusive, and other instruments of assignment satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar may be used to evidence the assignment of this Certificate or any portion or portions hereof from time to time by the registered owner. The Paying Agent/Registrar's reasonable standard or customary fees and charges for assigning, transferring, converting and exchanging any Certificate or portion thereof will be paid by the Issuer. In any circumstance, any taxes or governmental charges required to be paid with respect thereto shall be paid by the one requesting such assignment, transfer, conversion or exchange, as a condition precedent to the exercise of such privilege. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be required to make any such transfer, conversion, or exchange (i) during the period commencing with the close of business on any Record Date and ending with the opening of business on the next following principal or interest payment date, or (ii) with respect to any Certificate or any portion thereof called for redemption prior to maturity, within 45 days prior to its redemption date.

IN THE EVENT any Paying Agent/Registrar for the Certificates is changed by the Issuer, resigns, or otherwise ceases to act as such, the Issuer has covenanted in the Certificate Ordinance that it promptly will

appoint a competent and legally qualified substitute therefor, and cause written notice thereof to be mailed to the registered owners of the Certificates.

IT IS HEREBY certified, recited and covenanted that this Certificate has been duly and validly authorized, issued and delivered; that all acts, conditions and things required or proper to be performed, exist and be done precedent to or in the authorization, issuance and delivery of this Certificate have been performed, existed and been done in accordance with law; that this Certificate is a general obligation of said Issuer, issued on the full faith and credit thereof; and that annual ad valorem taxes sufficient to provide for the payment of the interest on and principal of this Certificate, as such interest comes due and such principal matures, have been levied and ordered to be levied against all taxable property in said Issuer, and have been pledged for such payment, within the limit prescribed by law, and that this Certificate is additionally secured by and payable from a pledge of the Surplus Revenues of the Issuer's waterworks and sewer system remaining after payment of all operation and maintenance expenses thereof, and all debt service, reserve and other requirements in connection with all of the Issuer's revenue obligations (now or hereafter outstanding) that are payable from all or part of said revenues, all as provided in the Certificate Ordinance.

THE ISSUER HAS RESERVED THE RIGHT to amend the Certificate Ordinance as provided therein, and under some (but not all) circumstances amendments thereto must be approved by the registered owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Certificates.

BY BECOMING the registered owner of this Certificate, the registered owner thereby acknowledges all of the terms and provisions of the Certificate Ordinance, agrees to be bound by such terms and provisions, acknowledges that the Certificate Ordinance is duly recorded and available for inspection in the official minutes and records of the governing body of the Issuer, and agrees that the terms and provisions of this Certificate and the Certificate Ordinance constitute a contract between each registered owner hereof and the Issuer.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuer has caused this Certificate to be signed with the manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor of the Issuer (or in the absence of the Mayor, by the Mayor Pro-Tem) and countersigned with the manual or facsimile signature of the City Secretary of said Issuer, and has caused the official seal of the Issuer to be duly impressed, or placed in facsimile, on this Certificate.

|        | (signature)    | (signature) |
|--------|----------------|-------------|
|        | City Secretary | Mayor       |
| (SEAL) |                |             |

(b) Form of Paying Agent/Registrar's Authentication Certificate.

#### PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR'S AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE

(To be executed if this Certificate is not accompanied by an executed Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas)

It is hereby certified that this Certificate has been issued under the provisions of the Certificate Ordinance described in the text of this Certificate; and that this Certificate has been issued in conversion or replacement of, or in exchange for, a certificate, certificates, or a portion of a certificate or certificates of a series that originally was approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

| Dated: _ | •        |                        |
|----------|----------|------------------------|
| •        | <u> </u> | , Texas                |
|          |          | Paying Agent/Registrar |

|   | Authorized Representative   |
|---|---|
| (c) Form of Assignment.   |   |
| ASSIGN  | IMENT   |
| (Please print o   |   |
| For value received, the undersigned hereby sells, assign  | s and transfers unto:   |
| Transferee's Social Security or Taxpayer Identification   | Number:   |
| Transferee's name and address, including zip code:  |   |
| the within Certificate and all rights thereunder, and here  | •   |
| Certificate on the books kept for registration thereof, w   | , attorney, to register the transfer of the within ith full power of substitution in the premises.  |
| Dated:  |   |
| Signature Guaranteed:   |   |
| NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an eligible guarantor institution participating in a securities transfer association recognized signature guarantee program. | NOTICE: The signature above must correspond with the name of the Registered Owner as it appears upon the front of this Certificate in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever. |
| (d) Form of Registration Certificate of the Cor   | mptroller of Public Accounts.   |
| COMPTROLLER'S REGISTRATION CERTI  | IFICATE: REGISTER NO  |
| I hereby certify that this Certificate has been of Attorney General of the State of Texas, and that this Certacounts of the State of Texas.                             | examined, certified as to validity and approved by the tificate has been registered by the Comptroller of Public  |
| Witness my signature and seal this  | ,   |

(COMPTROLLER'S SEAL)

Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas

#### (e) <u>Initial Certificate Insertions</u>.

(i) The initial Certificate shall be in the form set forth is paragraph (a) of this Section, except that:

A. immediately under the name of the Certificate, the headings "Interest Rate" and "Maturity Date" shall both be completed with the words "As shown below" and "CUSIP No. " shall be deleted.

B. the first paragraph shall be deleted and the following will be inserted:

"THE CITY OF MARFA, TEXAS, in Presidio County, Texas (the "Issuer"), being a political subdivision and municipal corporation of the State of Texas, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (hereinafter called the "Registered Owner"), on February 15 in each of the years, in the principal installments and bearing interest at the per annum rates set forth in the following schedule:

Years Principal Installments Interest Rates
(Information from Section 2 to be inserted)

The Issuer promises to pay interest on the unpaid principal amount hereof (calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) from the Delivery Date specified above at the respective Interest Rate per annum specified above. Interest is payable on March 15, 2016, and semiannually on each September 15 and March 15 thereafter to the date of payment of the principal installment specified above, or the date of redemption prior to maturity; except, that if this Certificate is required to be authenticated and the date of its authentication is later than the first Record Date (hereinafter defined), such Principal Amount shall bear interest from the interest payment date next preceding the date of authentication, unless such date of authentication is after any Record Date but on or before the next following interest payment date, in which case such principal amount shall bear interest from such next following interest payment date; provided, however, that if on the date of authentication hereof the interest on the Certificate or Certificates, if any, for which this Certificate is being exchanged is due but has not been paid, then this Certificate shall bear interest from the date to which such interest has been paid in full."

C. The Initial Certificate shall be numbered "T-1."

#### Section 5. INTEREST AND SINKING FUND; SURPLUS REVENUES.

(a) A special "Interest and Sinking Fund" is hereby created and shall be established and maintained by the Issuer as a separate fund or account and the funds therein shall be deposited into and held in an account at an official depository bank of said Issuer. Said Interest and Sinking Fund shall be kept separate and apart from all other funds and accounts of said Issuer, and shall be used only for paying the interest on and principal of said Certificates. All amounts received from the sale of the Certificates as accrued interest, shall be deposited upon receipt to the Interest and Sinking Fund, and all ad valorem taxes levied and collected for and on account of said Certificates shall be deposited, as collected, to the credit of said Interest and Sinking Fund. During each year while any of said Certificates are outstanding and unpaid, the governing body of said Issuer shall compute and ascertain a rate and amount of ad valorem tax that will be sufficient to raise and produce the money required to pay the interest on said Certificates as such interest comes due, and to provide and maintain a sinking fund adequate to pay the principal of said Certificates as such principal matures (but never less than 2% of the original amount of said Certificates as a sinking fund each year); and said tax shall be based on the latest approved tax rolls of said Issuer, with full allowances being made for tax delinquencies and the cost of tax collection. Said rate and amount of ad valorem tax is hereby levied, and is hereby ordered to be levied, against all taxable property in

said Issuer, for each year while any of said Certificates are outstanding and unpaid, and said tax shall be assessed and collected each such year and deposited to the credit of the aforesaid Interest and Sinking Fund. Said ad valorem taxes sufficient to provide for the payment of the interest on and principal of said Certificates, as such interest comes due and such principal matures, are hereby pledged for such payment, within the limit prescribed by law.

- (b) The Certificates are additionally secured by revenues of the Issuer's waterworks and sewer system (the "System") that remain after the payment of all maintenance and operation expenses thereof, and all debt service, reserve and other requirements in connection with all of the Issuer's revenue obligations (now or hereafter outstanding) that are secured by a lien on all or any part of the net revenues of the System, such revenues constituting "Surplus Revenues." The Issuer shall deposit such Surplus Revenues to the credit of the Interest and Sinking Fund created pursuant to subsection (a) of this section, to the extent necessary to pay the principal and interest on the Certificates. Notwithstanding the requirements of subsection (a) of this section, if Surplus Revenues or other lawfully available moneys of the Issuer are actually on deposit, or budgeted for deposit as hereinafter provided, in the Interest and Sinking Fund in advance of the time when ad valorem taxes are scheduled to be levied for any year, then the amount of taxes that otherwise would have been required to be levied pursuant to Section 5(a) may be reduced to the extent and by the amount of the revenues then on deposit, or budgeted for deposit as hereinafter provided, in the Sinking Fund. However, if the Surplus Revenues are budgeted for deposit into the Interest and Sinking Fund, the Issuer:
  - (i) shall transfer and deposit in the Interest Sinking Fund each month an amount of not less than 1/12th of the annual debt service on the Certificates until the amount on deposit in the Interest and Sinking Fund equals the amount required for annual debt service on the Certificates; further, that the Issuer shall not transfer any Surplus Revenues to any fund other than the Interest and Sinking Fund until such time as an amount equal to the annual debt service on the Certificates for the then current fiscal year has been deposited in the Interest and Sinking Fund;
  - (ii) shall establish, adopt and maintain an annual budget that provides for either the monthly deposit of sufficient Surplus Revenues and/or tax revenues, the monthly deposit of any other legally available funds on hand at the time of the adoption of the annual budget, or a combination thereof, into the Interest and Sinking Fund for the repayment of the Certificates; and
  - (iii) shall at all times maintain and collect sufficient System rates and charges in conjunction with any other legally available funds that, after payment of the costs of operating and maintaining the System, produce revenues in an amount not less than 1.10 times debt service requirements of all outstanding System revenue bonds of the Issuer and other obligations of the Issuer which are secured in whole or in part by a pledge of revenues of the System, for which the Issuer is budgeting the repayment of such obligations from the revenues of the System, or the Issuer shall provide documentation which evidences the levy of an ad valorem tax rate dedicated to the Interest and Sinking Fund, in conjunction with any other legally available funds, sufficient for the repayment of System debt service requirements.
- (c) Article 1208, Government Code, applies to the issuance of the Certificates of Obligation and the pledge of the taxes and Surplus Revenues granted by the Issuer under this Section, and is therefore valid, effective, and perfected. Should Texas law be amended at any time while the Certificates of Obligation are outstanding and unpaid, the result of such amendment being that the pledge of the taxes and Surplus Revenues granted by the Issuer under this Section, is to be subject to the filing requirements of Chapter 9, Business & Commerce Code, in order to preserve to the registered owners of the Certificates of Obligation a security interest in said pledge, the Issuer agrees to take such measures as it determines are reasonable and necessary under Texas law to comply with the applicable provisions of Chapter 9, Business & Commerce Code and enable a filing of a security interest in said pledge to occur.

#### Section 6. DEFEASANCE OF CERTIFICATES.

- (a) Any Certificate and the interest thereon shall be deemed to be paid, retired and no longer outstanding (a "Defeased Certificate") within the meaning of this Ordinance, except to the extent provided in subsection (d) of this Section, when payment of the principal of such Certificate, plus interest thereon to the due date (whether such due date be by reason of maturity or otherwise) either (i) shall have been made or caused to be made in accordance with the terms thereof, or (ii) shall have been provided for on or before such due date by irrevocably depositing with or making available to the Paying Agent/Registrar in accordance with an escrow agreement or other instrument (the "Future Escrow Agreement") for such payment (1) lawful money of the United States of America sufficient to make such payment or (2) Defeasance Securities that mature as to principal and interest in such amounts and at such times as will insure the availability, without reinvestment, of sufficient money to provide for such payment, and when proper arrangements have been made by the Issuer with the Paying Agent/Registrar for the payment of its services until all Defeased Certificates shall have become due and payable. At such time as a Certificate shall be deemed to be a Defeased Certificate hereunder, as aforesaid, such Certificate and the interest thereon shall no longer be secured by, payable from, or entitled to the benefits of, the ad valorem taxes herein levied and pledged or the limited pledge of Surplus Revenues as provided in this Ordinance, and such principal and interest shall be payable solely from such money or Defeasance Securities. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance to the contrary, it is hereby provided that any determination not to redeem Defeased Certificates that is made in conjunction with the payment arrangements specified in subsection 6(a)(i) or (ii) shall not be irrevocable, provided that: (1) in the proceedings providing for such payment arrangements, the Issuer expressly reserves the right to call the Defeased Certificates for redemption; (2) gives notice of the reservation of that right to the owners of the Defeased Certificates immediately following the making of the payment arrangements; and (3) directs that notice of the reservation be included in any redemption notices that it authorizes.
- (b) Any moneys so deposited with the Paying Agent/Registrar may at the written direction of the Issuer be invested in Defeasance Securities, maturing in the amounts and times as hereinbefore set forth, and all income from such Defeasance Securities received by the Paying Agent/Registrar that is not required for the payment of the Certificates and interest thereon, with respect to which such money has been so deposited, shall be turned over to the Issuer, or deposited as directed in writing by the Issuer. Any Future Escrow Agreement pursuant to which the money and/or Defeasance Securities are held for the payment of Defeased Certificates may contain provisions permitting the investment or reinvestment of such moneys in Defeasance Securities or the substitution of other Defeasance Securities upon the satisfaction of the requirements specified in subsection 6(a)(i) or (ii). All income from such Defeasance Securities received by the Paying Agent/Registrar which is not required for the payment of the Defeased Certificates, with respect to which such money has been so deposited, shall be remitted to the Issuer or deposited as directed in writing by the Issuer.
- (c) The term "Defeasance Securities" means any securities and obligations now or hereafter authorized by State law that are eligible to discharges obligations such as the Certificates, which under current law is limited to the following types of securities: (i) direct, noncallable obligations of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America., (ii) noncallable obligations of an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the agency or instrumentality and that, on the date of the purchase thereof are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent, and (iii) noncallable obligations of a state or an agency or a county, municipality, or other political subdivision of a state that have been refunded and that, on the date the governing body of the Issuer adopts or approves the proceedings authorizing the financial arrangements are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent.

- (d) Until all Defeased Certificates shall have become due and payable, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall perform the services of Paying Agent/Registrar for such Defeased Certificates the same as if they had not been defeased, and the Issuer shall make proper arrangements to provide and pay for such services as required by this Ordinance.
- (e) In the event that the Issuer elects to defease less than all of the principal amount of Certificates of a maturity, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall select, or cause to be selected, such amount of Certificates by such random method as it deems fair and appropriate.
- (f) So long as the Texas Water Development Board is the registered owner of any of the Certificates, the Issuer shall provide written notice to the Texas Water Development Board of a defeasance of the Certificates pursuant to subsection (a)(ii) of this Section.

#### Section 7. DAMAGED, MUTILATED, LOST, STOLEN, OR DESTROYED CERTIFICATES.

- (a) <u>Replacement Certificates</u>. In the event any outstanding Certificate is damaged, mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall cause to be printed, executed and delivered, a new certificate of the same principal amount, maturity and interest rate, as the damaged, mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed Certificate, in replacement for such Certificate in the manner hereinafter provided.
- (b) Application for Replacement Certificates. Application for replacement of damaged, mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed Certificates shall be made by the registered owner thereof to the Paying Agent/Registrar. In every case of loss, theft or destruction of a Certificate, the registered owner applying for a replacement certificate shall furnish to the Issuer and to the Paying Agent/Registrar such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them harmless from any loss or damage with respect thereto. Also, in every case of loss, theft or destruction of a Certificate, the registered owner shall furnish to the Issuer and to the Paying Agent/Registrar evidence to their satisfaction of the loss, theft or destruction of such Certificate, as the case may be. In every case of damage or mutilation of a Certificate, the registered owner shall surrender to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation the Certificate so damaged or mutilated.
- (c) <u>No Default Occurred</u>. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, in the event any such Certificate shall have matured, and no default has occurred that is then continuing in the payment of the principal of, redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Certificate, the Issuer may authorize the payment of the same (without surrender thereof except in the case of a damaged or mutilated Certificate) instead of issuing a replacement Certificate, provided security or indemnity is furnished as above provided in this Section.
- (d) <u>Charge for Issuing Replacement Certificates</u>. Prior to the issuance of any replacement certificate, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall charge the registered owner of such Certificate with all legal, printing, and other expenses in connection therewith. Every replacement certificate issued pursuant to the provisions of this Section by virtue of the fact that any Certificate is lost, stolen or destroyed shall constitute a contractual obligation of the Issuer whether or not the lost, stolen or destroyed Certificate shall be found at any time, or be enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Ordinance equally and proportionately with any and all other Certificates duly issued under this Ordinance.
- (e) <u>Authority for Issuing Replacement Certificates</u>. In accordance with Sec. 1206.022, Government Code, this Section 7 of this Ordinance shall constitute authority for the issuance of any such replacement certificate without necessity of further action by the governing body of the Issuer or any other body or person, and the duty of the replacement of such certificates is hereby authorized and imposed upon the Paying Agent/Registrar, and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall authenticate and deliver such Certificates in the form and manner and with the effect, as provided in Section 3(a) of this Ordinance for Certificates issued in conversion and exchange for other Certificates.

- Section 8. CUSTODY, APPROVAL, AND REGISTRATION OF CERTIFICATES; BOND COUNSEL'S OPINION; CUSIP NUMBERS AND CONTINGENT INSURANCE PROVISION, IF OBTAINED; ENGAGEMENT OF BOND COUNSEL.
- (a) The Mayor of the Issuer is hereby authorized to have control of the Certificates initially issued and delivered hereunder and all necessary records and proceedings pertaining to the Certificates pending their delivery and their investigation, examination, and approval by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, and their registration by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas. Upon registration of the Certificates said Comptroller of Public Accounts (or a deputy designated in writing to act for said Comptroller) shall manually sign the Comptroller's Registration Certificate attached to such Certificates, and the seal of said Comptroller shall be impressed, or placed in facsimile, on such Certificate. The approving legal opinion of the Issuer's Bond Counsel and the assigned CUSIP numbers may, at the option of the Issuer, be printed on the Certificates issued and delivered under this Ordinance, but neither shall have any legal effect, and shall be solely for the convenience and information of the registered owners of the Certificates. In addition, if bond insurance is obtained, the Certificates may bear an appropriate legend as provided by the insurer.
- (b) The obligation of the initial purchaser to accept delivery of the Certificates is subject to the initial purchaser being furnished with the final, approving opinion of McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., bond counsel to the Issuer, which opinion shall be dated as of and delivered on the date of initial delivery of the Certificates to the initial purchaser. The engagement of such firm as bond counsel to the Issuer in connection with issuance, sale and delivery of the Certificates is hereby approved and confirmed. The execution and delivery of an engagement letter between the Issuer and such firm, with respect to such services as bond counsel, is hereby authorized in such form as may be approved by the Mayor, and the Mayor is hereby authorized to execute such engagement letter.

# Section 9. COVENANTS REGARDING TAX EXEMPTION OF INTEREST ON THE CERTIFICATES.

- (a) <u>Covenants</u>. The Issuer covenants to take any action necessary to assure, or refrain from any action that would adversely affect, the treatment of the Certificates as obligations described in section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), the interest on which is not includable in the "gross income" of the holder for purposes of federal income taxation. In furtherance thereof, the Issuer covenants as follows:
  - (1) to take any action to assure that no more than 10 percent of the proceeds of the Certificates or the projects financed therewith (less amounts deposited to a reserve fund, if any) are used for any "private business use," as defined in section 141(b)(6) of the Code or, if more than 10 percent of the proceeds or the projects financed therewith are so used, such amounts, whether or not received by the Issuer, with respect to such private business use, do not, under the terms of this Ordinance or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secure or provide for the payment of more than 10 percent of the debt service on the Certificates, in contravention of section 141(b)(2) of the Code;
  - (2) to take any action to assure that in the event that the "private business use" described in subsection (1) hereof exceeds 5 percent of the proceeds of the Certificates or the projects financed therewith (less amounts deposited into a reserve fund, if any) then the amount in excess of 5 percent is used for a "private business use" which is "related" and not "disproportionate," within the meaning of section 141(b)(3) of the Code, to the governmental use;
  - (3) to take any action to assure that no amount which is greater than the lesser of \$5,000,000, or 5 percent of the proceeds of the Certificates (less amounts deposited into a reserve fund, if any) is directly or indirectly used to finance loans to persons, other than state or local governmental units, in contravention of section 141(c) of the Code;

- (4) to refrain from taking any action which would otherwise result in the Certificates being treated as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of section 141(b) of the Code;
- (5) to refrain from taking any action that would result in the Certificates being "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of section 149(b) of the Code;
- (6) to refrain from using any portion of the proceeds of the Certificates, directly or indirectly, to acquire or to replace funds which were used, directly or indirectly, to acquire investment property (as defined in section 148(b)(2) of the Code) which produces a materially higher yield over the term of the Certificates, other than investment property acquired with
  - (A) proceeds of the Certificates invested for a reasonable temporary period of 3 years or less or, in the case of a refunding bond, for a period of 30 days or less until such proceeds are needed for the purpose for which the Certificates are issued,
  - (B) amounts invested in a bona fide debt service fund, within the meaning of section 1.148-1(b) of the Treasury Regulations, and
  - (C) amounts deposited in any reasonably required reserve or replacement fund to the extent such amounts do not exceed 10 percent of the proceeds of the Certificates;
- (7) to otherwise restrict the use of the proceeds of the Certificates or amounts treated as proceeds of the Certificates, as may be necessary, so that the Certificates do not otherwise contravene the requirements of section 148 of the Code (relating to arbitrage) and, to the extent applicable, section 149(d) of the Code (relating to advance refundings);
- (8) to pay to the United States of America at least once during each five-year period (beginning on the date of delivery of the Certificates) an amount that is at least equal to 90 percent of the "Excess Earnings," within the meaning of section 148(f) of the Code and to pay to the United States of America, not later than 60 days after the Certificates have been paid in full, 100 percent of the amount then required to be paid as a result of Excess Earnings under section 148(f) of the Code;
- (9) to file or cause to be filed with the Secretary of the Treasury, not later than the 15th day of the second calendar month after the close of the calendar quarter in which the Certificates are issued, an information statement concerning the Certificates, all under and in accordance with section 149(e) of the Code and the applicable Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder;
- (10) the Issuer will not acquire any of the Texas Water Development Board's source series bonds in an amount related to the amount of Certificates acquired by the Texas Water Development Board; and
  - (11) to assure that the proceeds of the Certificates will be used solely for new money purposes.
- (b) <u>Rebate Fund</u>. In order to facilitate compliance with the above covenant (a)(8), a "Rebate Fund" is hereby established by the Issuer for the sole benefit of the United States of America, and such fund shall not be subject to the claim of any other person, including without limitation the holders of the Certificates. The Rebate Fund is established for the additional purpose of compliance with section 148 of the Code.
- (c) <u>Use of Proceeds</u>. The Issuer understands that the term "proceeds" includes "disposition proceeds" as defined in the Treasury Regulations. It is the understanding of the Issuer that the covenants contained herein are intended to assure compliance with the Code and any regulations or rulings promulgated by the U.S. Department

of the Treasury pursuant thereto. In the event that regulations or rulings are hereafter promulgated that modify or expand provisions of the Code, as applicable to the Certificates, the Issuer will not be required to comply with any covenant contained herein to the extent that such failure to comply, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, will not adversely affect the exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the Certificates under section 103 of the Code. In the event that regulations or rulings are hereafter promulgated which impose additional requirements applicable to the Certificates, the Issuer agrees to comply with the additional requirements to the extent necessary, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, to preserve the exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the Certificates under section 103 of the Code.

- (d) The Issuer hereby authorizes and directs the Mayor and the City Administrator to execute any documents, certificates or reports required by the Code and to make such elections, on behalf of the Issuer, which may be permitted by the Code as are consistent with the purpose for the issuance of the Bonds.
- (e) Allocation Of, and Limitation On, Expenditures for the Project. The Issuer covenants to account for the expenditure of sale proceeds and investment earnings to be used for the purposes described in Section 1 of this Ordinance (the "Project") on its books and records in accordance with the requirements of the Code. The Issuer recognizes that in order for the proceeds to be considered used for the reimbursement of costs, the proceeds must be allocated to expenditures within 18 months of the later of the date that (1) the expenditure is made, or (2) the Project is completed; but in no event later than three years after the date on which the original expenditure is paid. The foregoing notwithstanding, the Issuer recognizes that in order for proceeds to be expended under the Code, the sale proceeds or investment earnings must be expended no more than 60 days after the earlier of (1) the fifth anniversary of the delivery of the Certificates, or (2) the date the Certificates are retired. The Issuer agrees to obtain the advice of nationally-recognized bond counsel if such expenditure fails to comply with the foregoing to assure that such expenditure will not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of the Certificates. For purposes hereof, the Issuer shall not be obligated to comply with this covenant if it obtains an opinion that such failure to comply will not adversely affect the excludability for federal income tax purposes from gross income of the interest.
- (f) <u>Disposition of Project</u>. The Issuer covenants that the property constituting the Project will not be sold or otherwise disposed in a transaction resulting in the receipt by the Issuer of cash or other compensation, unless any action taken in connection with such disposition will not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of the Certificates. For purpose of the foregoing, the Issuer may rely on an opinion of nationally-recognized bond counsel that the action taken in connection with such sale or other disposition will not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of the Certificates. For purposes of the foregoing, the portion of the property comprising personal property and disposed in the ordinary course shall not be treated as a transaction resulting in the receipt of cash or other compensation. For purposes hereof, the Issuer shall not be obligated to comply with this covenant if it obtains an opinion that such failure to comply will not adversely affect the excludability for federal income tax purposes from gross income of the interest.

#### Section 10. SALE OF CERTIFICATES; FURTHER PROCEDURES.

- (a) The Certificates are hereby officially sold and awarded to the initial purchaser, the Texas Water Development Board, at a price equal to the par amount thereof, less an origination fee of \$\_\_\_\_\_\_. It is hereby officially found, determined, and declared that the terms of this sale are the most advantageous reasonably obtainable. The Certificates shall initially be registered in the name of the Texas Water Development Board or its designee.
- (b) The Mayor and the City Administrator of the Issuer, and each of them, shall be and they are hereby expressly authorized, empowered and directed from time to time and at any time to do and perform all such acts and things and to execute, acknowledge and deliver in the name and on behalf of the Issuer all such documents,

certificates and other instruments, whether or not herein mentioned, as may be necessary or desirable in order to carry out the terms and provisions of this Ordinance, the Certificates and the sale of the Certificates. In case any officer whose signature shall appear on any Certificate shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Certificate, such signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes the same as if such officer had remained in office until such delivery.

Section 11. INTEREST EARNINGS ON CERTIFICATE PROCEEDS. Interest earnings derived from the investment of proceeds from the sale of the Certificates shall be used along with other certificate proceeds for the Project; provided that after completion of such purpose, if any of such interest earnings remain on hand, such interest earnings shall be used as described in Section 16(d). It is provided, however, that any interest earnings on Certificate proceeds that are required to be rebated to the United States of America pursuant to Section 9 hereof in order to prevent the Certificates from being arbitrage bonds shall be so rebated and not considered as interest earnings for the purposes of this Section.

#### Section 12. CONSTRUCTION FUND; SECURITY FOR DEPOSITS.

- (a) The Issuer hereby creates and establishes and shall maintain on the books of the Issuer a separate fund to be entitled the "Series 2015 Combination Tax and Surplus Revenue Certificate of Obligation Construction Fund" for use by the Issuer for payment of all lawful costs associated with the acquisition and construction of the Project as hereinbefore provided, and to pay the costs of issuance of the Certificates. Upon payment of all such costs, any moneys remaining on deposit in said Fund shall be disbursed as provided in Section 16(c).
- (b) The Issuer may place proceeds of the Certificates (including investment earnings thereon) and amounts deposited into the Interest and Sinking Fund in investments authorized by the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, as amended; provided, however, that the Issuer hereby covenants that the proceeds of the sale of the Certificates will be used as soon as practicable for the purposes for which the Certificates are issued.
- (c) All deposits authorized or required by this Ordinance shall be secured to the fullest extent required by law for the security of public funds as provided in Chapters 2256 and 2257, Texas Government Code, as amended.

#### Section 13. COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 15c2-12.

(a) <u>Definitions</u>. As used in this Section, the following terms have the meanings ascribed to such terms below:

"MSRB" means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

"Rule" means SEC Rule 15c2-12, as amended from time to time.

"SEC" means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

#### (b) Annual Reports.

(i) The Issuer shall provide annually to the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, within six months after the end of each fiscal year, financial information and operating data with respect to the Issuer of the general type included described in Exhibit A hereto. Any financial statements so to be provided shall be (1) prepared in accordance with the accounting principles described in Exhibit a hereto, or such other accounting principles as the Issuer may be required to employ from time to time

pursuant to state law or regulation, and (2) audited, if the Issuer commissions an audit of such statements and the audit is completed within the period during which they must be provided. If the audit of such financial statements is not complete within such period, then the Issuer shall provide unaudited financial information by the required time, and shall provide audited financial statements for the applicable fiscal year to the MSRB, when and if the audit report on such statements become available.

(ii) If the Issuer changes its fiscal year, it will notify the MSRB of the change (and of the date of the new fiscal year end) prior to the next date by which the Issuer otherwise would be required to provide financial information and operating data pursuant to this Section. The financial information and operating data to be provided pursuant to this Section may be set forth in full in one or more documents or may be included by specific reference to any document that is available to the public on the MSRB's internet website or filed with the SEC. All documents provided to the MSRB pursuant to this Section shall be accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

#### (c) Event Notices.

- (i) The Issuer shall notify the MSRB in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, in a timely manner (but not in excess of ten business days after the occurrence of the event) of any of the following events with respect to the Certificates, if such event is material within the meaning of the federal securities laws:
  - 1. Non-payment related defaults;
  - 2. Modifications to rights of Certificateholders;
  - 3. Certificate calls;
  - 4. Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Certificates;
  - 5. The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving an obligated person or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the obligated person, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms; and
    - 6. Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee.
- (ii) The Issuer shall notify the MSRB in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, in a timely manner (but not in excess of ten business days after the occurrence of the event) of any of the following events with respect to the Certificates, without regard to whether such event is considered material within the meaning of the federal securities laws:
  - 1. Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
  - 2. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
  - 3. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
  - 4. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
  - 5. Adverse tax opinions or the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701–TEB) or other

material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Certificates, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Certificates;

- 6. Tender offers;
- 7. Defeasances:
- 8. Rating changes; and
- 9. Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of an obligated person.
- (iii) The Issuer shall notify the MSRB, in a timely manner, of any failure by the Issuer to provide financial information or operating data in accordance with subsection (b) of this Section by the time required by such subsection.

#### (d) Limitations, Disclaimers, and Amendments.

- (i) The Issuer shall be obligated to observe and perform the covenants specified in this Section for so long as, but only for so long as, the Issuer remains an "obligated person" with respect to the Certificates within the meaning of the Rule, except that the Issuer in any event will give notice of any deposit made in accordance with this Order or applicable law that causes Certificates no longer to be outstanding.
- (ii) The provisions of this Section are for the sole benefit of the Registered Owners and beneficial owners of the Certificates, and nothing in this Section, express or implied, shall give any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy, or claim hereunder to any other person. The Issuer undertakes to provide only the financial information, operating data, financial statements, and notices which it has expressly agreed to provide pursuant to this Section and does not hereby undertake to provide any other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of the Issuer's financial results, condition, or prospects or hereby undertake to update any information provided in accordance with this Section or otherwise, except as expressly provided herein. The Issuer does not make any representation or warranty concerning such information or its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell Certificates at any future date.
- (iii) UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE ISSUER BE LIABLE TO THE REGISTERED OWNER OR BENEFICIAL OWNER OF ANY CERTIFICATE OR ANY OTHER PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR DAMAGES RESULTING IN WHOLE OR IN PART FROM ANY BREACH BY THE ISSUER, WHETHER NEGLIGENT OR WITHOUT FAULT ON ITS PART, OF ANY COVENANT SPECIFIED IN THIS SECTION, BUT EVERY RIGHT AND REMEDY OF ANY SUCH PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR OR ON ACCOUNT OF ANY SUCH BREACH SHALL BE LIMITED TO AN ACTION FOR MANDAMUS OR SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.
- (iv) No default by the Issuer in observing or performing its obligations under this Section shall comprise a breach of or default under this Order for purposes of any other provision of this Order. Nothing in this Section is intended or shall act to disclaim, waive, or otherwise limit the duties of the Issuer under federal and state securities laws.
- (v) Should the Rule be amended to obligate the Issuer to make filings with or provide notices to entities other than the MSRB, the Issuer hereby agrees to undertake such obligation with respect to the Certificates in accordance with the Rule as amended. The provisions of this Section may be amended by

the Issuer from time to time to adapt to changed circumstances that arise from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or type of operations of the Issuer, but only if (1) the provisions of this Section, as so amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or sell Certificates in the primary offering of the Certificates in compliance with the Rule, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule since such offering as well as such changed circumstances and (2) either (a) the Registered Owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount (or any greater amount required by any other provision of this Order that authorizes such an amendment) of the outstanding Certificates consent to such amendment or (b) a person that is unaffiliated with the Issuer (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determined that such amendment will not materially impair the interest of the Registered Owners and beneficial owners of the Certificates. The Issuer may also amend or repeal the provisions of this continuing disclosure agreement if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provision of the Rule or a court of final jurisdiction enters judgment that such provisions of the Rule are invalid, but only if and to the extent that the provisions of this sentence would not prevent an underwriter from lawfully purchasing or selling Certificates in the primary offering of the Certificates. If the Issuer so amends the provisions of this Section, it shall include with any amended financial information or operating data next provided in accordance with subsection (b) of this Section an explanation, in narrative form, of the reason for the amendment and of the impact of any change in the type of financial information or operating data so provided.

Section 14. METHOD OF AMENDMENT. The Issuer hereby reserves the right to amend this Ordinance subject to the following terms and conditions, to wit:

- (a) The Issuer may from time to time, without the consent of any holder, except as otherwise required by paragraph (b) below, amend or supplement this Ordinance in order to (i) cure any ambiguity, defect or omission in this Ordinance that does not materially adversely affect the interests of the holders, (ii) grant additional rights or security for the benefit of the holders, (iii) add events of default as shall not be inconsistent with the provisions of this Ordinance and that shall not materially adversely affect the interests of the holders, (iv) qualify this Ordinance under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, or corresponding provisions of federal laws from time to time in effect, or (v) make such other provisions in regard to matters or questions arising under this Ordinance as shall not be inconsistent with the provisions of this Ordinance and that shall not in the opinion of the Issuer's Bond Counsel materially adversely affect the interests of the holders.
- (b) Except as provided in paragraph (a) above, the holders of Certificates aggregating in principal amount 51% of the aggregate principal amount of then outstanding Certificates that are the subject of a proposed amendment shall have the right from time to time to approve any amendment hereto that may be deemed necessary or desirable by the Issuer; provided, however, that without the consent of 100% of the holders in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Certificates, nothing herein contained shall permit or be construed to permit amendment of the terms and conditions of this Ordinance or in any of the Certificates so as to:
  - (1) Make any change in the maturity of any of the outstanding Certificates;
  - (2) Reduce the rate of interest borne by any of the outstanding Certificates;
  - (3) Reduce the amount of the principal of, or redemption premium, if any, payable on any outstanding Certificates;
  - (4) Modify the terms of payment of principal or of interest or redemption premium on outstanding Certificates or any of them or impose any condition with respect to such payment; or

- (5) Change the minimum percentage of the principal amount of any series of Certificates necessary for consent to such amendment.
- (c) If at any time the Issuer shall desire to amend this Ordinance under this Section, the Issuer shall send by U.S. mail to each registered owner of the affected Certificates a copy of the proposed amendment. Such notice shall briefly set forth the nature of the proposed amendment.
- (d) Whenever at any time within one year from the date of the mailing of such such notice the Issuer shall receive an instrument or instruments executed by the holders of at least 51% in aggregate principal amount of all of the Certificates then outstanding that are required for the amendment, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed amendment and that shall specifically consent to and approve such amendment, the Issuer may adopt the amendment in substantially the same form.
- (e) Upon the adoption of any amendatory Ordinance pursuant to the provisions of this Section, this Ordinance shall be deemed to be modified and amended in accordance with such amendatory Ordinance, and the respective rights, duties, and obligations of the Issuer and all holders of such affected Certificates shall thereafter be determined, exercised, and enforced, subject in all respects to such amendment.
- (f) Any consent given by the holder of a Certificate pursuant to the provisions of this Section shall be irrevocable for a period of six months from the date of the mailing of notice as provided for in this Section, and shall be conclusive and binding upon all future holders of the same Certificate during such period. Such consent may be revoked at any time after six months from the date of mailing of said notice by the holder who gave such consent, or by a successor in title, by filing notice with the Issuer, but such revocation shall not be effective if the holders of 51% in aggregate principal amount of the affected Certificates then outstanding, have, prior to the attempted revocation, consented to and approved the amendment.

For the purposes of establishing ownership of the Certificates, the Issuer shall rely solely upon the registration of the ownership of such Certificates on the registration books kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar.

#### Section 15. DEFAULT AND REMEDIES.

- (a) Events of Default. Each of the following occurrences or events for the purpose of this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an Event of Default:
  - (i) the failure to make payment of the principal of or interest on any of the Certificates when the same becomes due and payable; or
  - (ii) default in the performance or observance of any other covenant, agreement or obligation of the Issuer, the failure to perform which materially, adversely affects the rights of the Registered Owners of the Certificates, including, but not limited to, their prospect or ability to be repaid in accordance with this Ordinance, and the continuation thereof for a period of 60 days after notice of such default is given by any Registered Owner to the Issuer.

#### (b) Remedies for Default.

(i) Upon the happening of any Event of Default, then and in every case, any Registered Owner or an authorized representative thereof, including, but not limited to, a trustee or trustees therefor, may proceed against the Issuer, or any official, officer or employee of the Issuer in their official capacity, for the purpose of protecting and enforcing the rights of the Registered Owners under this Ordinance, by mandamus or other suit, action or special proceeding in equity or at law, in any court of competent jurisdiction, for any relief permitted by law, including the specific performance of any covenant or

agreement contained herein, or thereby to enjoin any act or thing that may be unlawful or in violation of any right of the Registered Owners hereunder or any combination of such remedies.

(ii) It is provided that all such proceedings shall be instituted and maintained for the equal benefit of all Registered Owners of Certificates then outstanding.

#### (c) Remedies Not Exclusive.

- (i) No remedy herein conferred or reserved is intended to be exclusive of any other available remedy or remedies, but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or under the Certificates or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity; provided, however, that notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance, the right to accelerate the debt evidenced by the Certificates shall not be available as a remedy under this Ordinance.
- (ii) The exercise of any remedy herein conferred or reserved shall not be deemed a waiver of any other available remedy.
- (iii) By accepting the delivery of a Certificate authorized under this Ordinance, such Registered Owner agrees that the certifications required to effectuate any covenants or representations contained in this Ordinance do not and shall never constitute or give rise to a personal or pecuniary liability or charge against the officers, employees or trustees of the Issuer or the City Council.
- (iv) None of the members of the City Council, nor any other official or officer, agent, or employee of the Issuer, shall be charged personally by the Registered Owners with any liability, or be held personally liable to the Registered Owners under any term or provision of this Ordinance, or because of any Event of Default or alleged Event of Default under this Ordinance.

Section 16. TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD. The provisions of this Section shall apply so long as the Certificates, or any of them, are owned by the Texas Water Development Board.

- (a) <u>Covenant to Abide with Rules and Regulations</u>. The Issuer will abide with all applicable federal laws, rules and regulations, laws of the State of Texas and rules and regulations of the Texas Water Development Board relating to the loan of funds evidenced by the Certificates and the project for which the Certificates are issued, sold and delivered.
- (b) Annual Audit Reporting. The Issuer shall have an annual audit prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices and shall provide to the Executive Administrator of the Texas Water Development Board, without the necessity of a written request therefor and without charge, a copy of the annual audit report within 180 days of the close of each Issuer fiscal year. In addition, monthly operating statements for the System shall be maintained by the Issuer and made available, on request, to the Texas Water Development Board as long as the State of Texas owns any of the Certificates, and the monthly operating statement shall be in such detail as requested by the Development Fund Manager of the Texas Water Development Board until this requirement is waived thereby. The Issuer covenants that proceeds of the Certificates shall remain separate and distinct from other sources of funding from the date of the Texas Water Development Board commitment through costing and final disbursement.
- (c) <u>Final Accounting</u>. Upon completion of the project to be financed with the proceeds of the Certificates, the Issuer shall render a final accounting of the cost of such project to the Texas Water Development Board, together with a copy of "as built" plans of such improvements and extensions upon completion. If the total cost of such project, as finally completed, is less than originally estimated, so that the proper share of the participation by the Texas Water Development Board in such project is reduced, any surplus proceeds from the

Certificates remaining after completion of the project shall be used for the following purposes as approved by the Executive Administrator: (1) to redeem, in inverse annual order, the Certificates owned by the Texas Water Development Board (any remaining excess after such redemption, in an amount less than \$5,000, shall be deposited into the Interest and Sinking Fund); (2) deposit into the Interest and Sinking Fund or other debt service account for the payment of interest or principal on the Certificates owned by the Texas Water Development Board; or (3) eligible project costs as authorized by the Executive Administrator.

- (d) <u>Defeasance</u>. Should the Issuer exercise its right hereunder to effect the defeasance of the Certificates, the Issuer agrees that it will provide the Texas Water Development Board with written notice of any such defeasance.
- (e) <u>Prohibition on Use of Proceeds</u>. The Issuer covenants and agrees that none of the proceeds of the Certificates will be expended on costs incurred or to be incurred relating to the sampling, testing, removing or disposing of potentially contaminated soils and/or media at the project site.
- (f) <u>Indemnification</u>. The Issuer further agrees, to the extent permitted by law, to indemnify, hold harmless and protect the Texas Water Development Board from any and all claims or causes of action arising from the sampling, analysis, transport, storage, treatment, removal and off-site disposition of any contaminated sewage sludge, contaminated sediments and/or contaminated media that may be generated by the Issuer, its contractors, consultants, agents, officials and employees as a result of activities relating to the Project.
- (g) <u>Environmental Determination</u>. In connection with the project financed with the Certificates, the Issuer agrees to implement any environmental determination issued by the Executive Administrator of the Texas Water Development Board to satisfy the environmental review requirements set forth in 31 Texas Administrative Code 371.
- (h) <u>Insurance</u>. The Issuer agrees to maintain casualty and other insurance on the Issuer's water system of a kind and in an amount customarily carried by municipal corporations owning and operating similar properties and in an amount sufficient to protect the interests of the Texas Water Development Board in the Project.
- (i) <u>Water Conservation Program</u>. The Issuer has adopted and implemented or will adopt and implement an approved water conservation program in accordance with 31 TAC 363.42.
- (j) No Purchase of Texas Water Development Board Certificates. The Issuer agrees that it, nor any related party to the Issuer, will not purchase, as an investment or otherwise, bonds issued by the Texas Water Development Board including, without limitation, bonds issued by the Texas Water Development Board, the proceeds of which were used by the Texas Water Development Board to purchase the Certificates.
- (k) <u>Compliance with Federal Contracting Law</u>. The Issuer acknowledges that it has a legal obligation to comply with any applicable requirements of federal law relating to contracting with disadvantaged business enterprises.
- (l) <u>Compliance with State Contracting Law</u>. The Issuer acknowledges that it has a legal obligation to comply with any applicable requirements of State law relating to contracting with historically underutilized businesses.

#### Section 17. ESCROW AGREEMENT AND ESCROW FUND.

(a) The Escrow Agreement between the Issuer and the escrow agent named therein (the "Escrow Agent") substantially in the form and content presented at this meeting, specifying the duties and responsibilities of the Issuer and the Escrow Agent, and creating the escrow fund ("the "Escrow Fund"), is hereby approved and the

Mayor is hereby authorized and directed to execute the Escrow Agreement on behalf of the Issuer. The Escrow Agent named in the Escrow Agreement is hereby appointed as the Escrow Agent pursuant to such Escrow Agreement.

- (b) On the closing date, the Issuer shall cause the proceeds from the sale of the Certificates to be deposited into the Escrow Fund or, if agreed to by the Texas Water Development Board, all or a portion of the proceeds of the Certificates may be deposited into the Construction Fund or as otherwise directed by the Issuer and the Texas Water Development Board.
- (c) Funds shall not be released from the Escrow Fund without written approval by the Executive Administrator of the Texas Water Development Board. Except as provided in Section 16(d), moneys disbursed from the Escrow Fund shall be credit to the Construction Fund created by Section 12 hereof and shall be applied only for the payment of costs of the Project.
- (d) The security for, and the investment of, funds on deposit in the Escrow Fund shall be governed by the provisions of the Escrow Agreement.

Section 18 APPROPRIATION. To pay the debt service coming due on the Certificates, if any, prior to receipt of the taxes levied to pay such debt service, there is hereby appropriated from current funds on hand, which are hereby certified to be on hand and available for such purpose, an amount sufficient to pay such debt service, and such amount shall be used for no other purpose.

Section 19. SEVERABILITY. If any section, article, paragraph, sentence, clause, phrase or word in this Ordinance, or application thereof to any persons or circumstances is held invalid or unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not affect the validity of the remaining portion of this Ordinance, despite such invalidity, which remaining portions shall remain in full force and effect.

Section 20. NO PERSONAL LIABILITY. No recourse shall be had for payment of the principal of or interest on any Certificates or for any claim based thereon, or on this Ordinance, against any official or employee of the Issuer or any person executing any Certificate.

Section 21. IMMEDIATE EFFECTIVE DATE. This Ordinance shall take effect and be in force immediately upon and after its adoption by the City Council in accordance with the provisions of Section 1201.028, Texas Government Code and the provisions of the City Charter of the Issuer, and it is accordingly so ordained.

[Execution page follows]

| of       | DULY PASSED AND APPROVED by the, 2015. | City Council of the City of Marfa, Texas, on the | day |
|----------|--|--|-----|
|          |  |  |     |
|          |  | Mayor, City of Marfa, Texas                      | _   |
|          |  |  |     |
| City Sec | cretary, City of Marfa, Texas          |  |     |
|          |  | [CITY SEAL]                                      |     |

#### EXHIBIT A

#### **Annual Financial Statements and Operating Data**

The following information is referred to in Section 13(b) of this Ordinance:

- 1. <u>Annual Financial Statements and Operating Data</u>. The financial information and operating data with respect to the Issuer to be provided in accordance with such Section the following: the annual audit.
- 2. <u>Accounting Principles</u>. The accounting principles referred to in such Section are the accounting principles described in the notes to the financial statements referred to in paragraph 1 above.

#### APPENDIX C

## FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL

#### **Proposed Form of Opinion of Bond Counsel**

An opinion in substantially the following form will be delivered by McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., Bond Counsel, upon the delivery of the Certificates of Obligation, assuming no material changes in facts or law.

# CITY OF MARFA, TEXAS COMBINATION TAX AND SURPLUS REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2015 IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$705,000

AS BOND COUNSEL FOR THE CITY OF MARFA, TEXAS (the "Issuer") in connection with the issuance of the Combination Tax and Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2015, described above (the "Certificates of Obligation"), we have examined into the legality and validity of the Certificates of Obligation, which bear interest from the dates and mature and are subject to redemption on the dates, in accordance with the terms and conditions stated in the text of the Certificates of Obligation. Terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meaning given in the ordinance of the Issuer authorizing the issuance and sale of the Certificates of Obligation (the "Ordinance").

WE HAVE EXAMINED the applicable and pertinent provisions of the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, a transcript of certified proceedings of the Issuer, and other pertinent instruments authorizing and relating to the issuance of the Certificates of Obligation, including one of the executed Certificates of Obligation (Certificate of Obligation Number T-1).

BASED ON SAID EXAMINATION, IT IS OUR OPINION that the Certificates of Obligation have been duly authorized, issued, and delivered in accordance with law, and that the Certificates of Obligation, except as may be limited by laws applicable to the Issuer relating to principles of governmental immunity, bankruptcy, reorganization and other similar matters affecting creditors' rights generally or by general principles of equity which permit the exercise of judicial discretion, constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Issuer; and that ad valorem taxes sufficient to provide for the payment of the interest on and principal of said Certificates of Obligation have been levied and pledged for such purpose, within the limit prescribed by law, and that the Certificates are additionally secured by surplus net revenues of the Issuer's waterworks and sewer system that remain after the payment of all maintenance and operation expenses thereof, and all debt service, reserve and other requirements in connection with all of the Issuer's revenue bonds or other obligations (now or hereafter outstanding) that are secured by a lien on all or any part of the net revenues of the Issuer's waterworks and sewer system, all as defined and provided in the Ordinance

IT IS FURTHER OUR OPINION, except as discussed below, that the interest on the Certificates of Obligation is excludable from the gross income of the owners for federal income tax purposes under the statutes, regulations, published rulings, and court decisions existing on the date of this opinion. We are further of the opinion that the Certificates of Obligation are not "specified private activity bonds" and that, accordingly, interest on the Certificates of Obligation will not be included as an individual or corporate alternative minimum tax preference item under section 57(a)(5) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the "Code"). In expressing the aforementioned opinions, we have relied on, certain representations, the accuracy of which we have not independently verified, and assume compliance with certain covenants, regarding the use and investment of the

proceeds of the Certificates of Obligation and the use of the property financed therewith. We call your attention to the fact that if such representations are determined to be inaccurate or upon a failure by the Issuer to comply with such covenants, interest on the Certificates of Obligation may become includable in gross income retroactively to the date of issuance of the Certificates of Obligation.

EXCEPT AS STATED ABOVE, we express no opinion as to any other federal, state, or local tax consequences of acquiring, carrying, owning, or disposing of the Certificates of Obligation.

WE CALL YOUR ATTENTION TO THE FACT that the interest on tax-exempt obligations, such as the Certificates of Obligation, is included in a corporation's alternative minimum taxable income for purposes of determining the alternative minimum tax imposed on corporations by section 55 of the Code.

WE EXPRESS NO OPINION as to any insurance policies issued with respect to the payments due for the principal of and interest on the Certificates of Obligation, nor as to any such insurance policies issued in the future.

OUR SOLE ENGAGEMENT in connection with the issuance of the Certificates of Obligation is as Bond Counsel for the Issuer, and, in that capacity, we have been engaged by the Issuer for the sole purpose of rendering our opinions with respect to the legality and validity of the Certificates of Obligation under the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, and with respect to the exclusion from gross income of the interest on the Certificates of Obligation for federal income tax purposes, and for no other reason or purpose. The foregoing opinions represent our legal judgment based upon a review of existing legal authorities that we deem relevant to render such opinions and are not a guarantee of a result. We have not been requested to investigate or verify, and have not independently investigated or verified, any records, data, or other material relating to the financial condition or capabilities of the Issuer, or the disclosure thereof in connection with the sale of the Certificates of Obligation, and have not assumed any responsibility with respect thereto. We express no opinion and make no comment with respect to the marketability of the Certificates of Obligation and have relied solely on certificates executed by officials of the Issuer as to the current outstanding indebtedness of, and assessed valuation of taxable property within, and the sufficiency of the pledged revenues of, the Issuer.

OUR OPINIONS ARE BASED ON EXISTING LAW, which is subject to change. Such opinions are further based on our knowledge of facts as of the date hereof. We assume no duty to update or supplement our opinions to reflect any facts or circumstances that may thereafter come to our attention or to reflect any changes in any law that may thereafter occur or become effective. Moreover, our opinions are not a guarantee of result and are not binding on the Internal Revenue Service (the "Service"); rather, such opinions represent our legal judgment based upon our review of existing law and in reliance upon the representations and covenants referenced above that we deem relevant to such opinions. The Service has an ongoing audit program to determine compliance with rules that relate to whether interest on state or local obligations is includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes. No assurance can be given whether or not the Service will commence an audit of the Certificates of Obligation. If an audit is commenced, in accordance with its current published procedures the Service is likely to treat the Issuer as the taxpayer. We observe that the Issuer has covenanted not to take any action, or omit to take any action within its control, that if taken or omitted, respectively, may result in the treatment of interest on the Certificates of Obligation as includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes.

#### Part F: Economically Distressed Programs (EDAP) Applicants Only:

In accordance with TWDB Rules (31 TAC Chapter 363), an application for EDAP will **not** be considered until the County has adopted and is enforcing the Model Subdivision Rules (MSRs) Texas Water Code § 16.343. If the proposed project is within a municipality or its extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ), or if the applicant is a municipality, the municipality must also have adopted and be enforcing MSRs.

| 72. | Describe procedures for collecting monthly customer bills (include procedures for collection of delinquent accounts)  |      |
|-----|---|------|
| 73. | Is financing being requested for a <u>wastewater</u> project?  Yes If yes, does the applicant have the required resolution/ordinant establishing a mandatory hookup policy?  Yes. If yes, attach a copy of the resolution/ordinance.  Attached  No. If no, explain  | ıc∈  |
|     | □ No  |      |
| 74. | Required documentation for the project area for Preliminary EDAP Eligibility (31 TAC Chapter 363)   |      |
|     | Attached documentation of inadequacy of water and/or wastewater services.  Attached documentation regarding the financial resources of the residential use in the EDAP area. Census data or documentation regarding median household income should be provided.   | ers  |
|     | Attached documentation demonstrating existence of a residence in the project area prior to June 1, 2005. This could include tax records of residence, dated aerial maps, or, other documentation demonstrating existence of a residence.  |      |
| 75. | Has the Department of State Health Services issued a determination stating a public hear nuisance exists in the project area?  Yes If yes, attach a copy of the determination.  Attached  | alth |
|     | No If no determination exists, attach documentation demonstrating a public health nuisance exists in the project area. ( <i>Photographs may be submitted, but they must be labeled with location and date when taken. If the so types are mentioned in the project area as an issue, include soil profile maps) To documentation will be used by TWDB staff to request a determination from the Department of State Health Services  Attached</i> | his  |
| 76. | Is this project providing new service?  Yes If yes, attach plats of the affected subdivisions.  Attached  No  |      |
| 77. | Attach an EDAP Facility Engineering Plan/Scope of Services report that complies with the requirements of WRD-023A. http://www.twdb.texas.gov/financial/instructions/index.asp  Attached   |      |

## Part G: CWSRF/DWSRF Applicants Only

Only applicants applying for funding from the CWSRF and DWSRF Programs must complete this section.

Pursuant to Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (FFATA) the applicant is required to obtain a DUNS number that will represent a universal identifier for all federal funding assistance. DUNS numbers can be obtained from Dun and Bradstreet at http://fedgov.dnb.com/webform/

| 78.              | Applicant's Data Universal Number System DUNS   | (DUNS) Number:   |
|------------------|---|--|
| registe<br>which |   | ansparency Act (FFATA) the applicant is required to ) and maintain current registration at all times during consideration by the Board. Register at: |
| 79.              | The applicant has registered and will mainta<br>a federal subaward is active or under consi<br>Yes No   | ain current SAM registration at all times during which deration by the Board.  |
| 80.              | Federal Awards information:  1. Did applicant receive over 80% of their re Yes No 2. Did applicant receive over \$25 million in F Yes No 3. Public does not have access to executive Yes No | ·  |
|                  | applicant checked YES to ALL three boxes in the same of the five most highly compensation of the five most highly compensation.   | n 3 above, applicant is required to disclose the name sated officers.  |
|                  | Officer's Name  | Officer's Compensation (\$)  |
|                  |   |  |
|                  |   |  |
|                  | omplete form WRD 213 (http://www.twdb.texa<br>egarding Lobbying<br>Attached Yes<br>No   | as.gov/financial/instructions/index.asp) - Certification   |

TWDB-0148 Version: 4-28-15

83. If applying for CWSRF Equivalency or DWSRF, attach the Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension and Other Responsibility, SRF-404 (http://www.twdb.texas.gov/financial/instructions/doc/SRF-404.pdf) **Attached** Yes No N/A 84. If applying for CWSRF Equivalency or DWSRF, attach the Assurances – Construction Programs. EPA-424D (http://www.twdb.texas.gov/financial/doc/EPA-424D.pdf) Attached Yes No N/A 85. The applicant must comply with the Davis-Bacon Act regarding prevailing wage rates. The applicant acknowledges that they are aware of, and will abide by, the Davis-Bacon Act requirements. Yes No Further information on the Davis-Bacon requirement is available through the TWDB Guidance document, DB-0156 (http://www.twdb.texas.gov/financial/instructions/index.asp) All project costs funded by the TWDB through CWSRF Equivalency or DWSRF must comply with the federal Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) program rules and requirements. The federal DBE program requires a good faith effort to contract with DBE's for all procurements including: professional and non-professional consulting services, equipment, supplies and construction to be funded by federal equivalency dollars. Guidance and forms are found at: TWDB-0210 (http://www.twdb.texas.gov/financial/instructions/doc/TWDB-0210.pdf) 86. At a minimum, you must complete and attach the Applicant Affirmative Steps Certification and Goals. This form is required to obtain a financial assistance commitment. TWDB-0215 (http://www.twdb.texas.gov/financial/instructions/doc/TWDB-0215.pdf) **Attached** Yes No 87. If you have already solicited contractors, complete and attach the Affirmative Steps Solicitation Report. This form is required prior to loan closing and release of any funds; therefore, if this question is not applicable at this time, select N/A. TWDB-216 (http://www.twdb.texas.gov/financial/instructions/doc/TWDB-0216.pdf) Attached Yes No N/A

Please label each attachment with the number of the pertinent application section (i.e. "Part D5")

| 00. | Summary. This form must be submitted for review prior to loan closing and release of funds. This form is required prior to loan closing and release of any funds; therefore, if this question is not applicable at this time, select N/A.  TWDB-0373 (http://www.twdb.texas.gov/financial/doc/TWDB-0373.pdf)  Attached Yes No   |
|-----|---|
| 89. | All Contractors that have been awarded will need to complete and attach the Prime Contractor Affirmative Steps Certification and Goals This form is required prior to loan closing and release of any funds; therefore, if this question is not applicable at this time, select N/A.  TWDB-217 ( <a href="http://www.twdb.texas.gov/financial/instructions/doc/TWDB-0217.pdf">http://www.twdb.texas.gov/financial/instructions/doc/TWDB-0217.pdf</a> )  Attached  Yes  No |
| 90. | All CWSRF applicants must be a Designated Management Agency (DMA) for wastewater collection and treatment. Please complete and attach DMA resolutions. WRD-210 (http://www.twdb.texas.gov/financial/doc/WRD-210.pdf) is an example of this type of resolution.  Attached N/A  |

# Part H: Documentation of "Green" Projects and Project Components

**CWSRF** and **DWSRF** Applicants Only

All SRF applicants must complete this section if green benefits are all or part of the project (more than an incidental benefit). Project is defined as the entire project or a stand-alone component of the project. This section is required so that the TWDB may determine whether the project qualifies as "green" pursuant to Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Guidance.

A project (or project component) is "green" if the primary purpose qualifies under EPA Guidance as one of the following:

a. Green Infrastructure,

Attached

- b. Water Efficiency-related,

|     | d. Environmentally Innovative.   |
|-----|--|
|     | ust use the Green Project Reserve guidance to complete this section. Current guidance may be at: <b>Green Project Reserve: Guidance for determining project eligibility</b> TWDB-0161 (http://www.twdb.texas.gov/financial/instructions/doc/TWDB-0161.pdf) |
| 91. | Does your project or a component of your project qualify as Green, per EPA guidance?  Yes No   |
|     | If Yes, Please complete the remainder of Section G.  |
| 92. | Type of Green Project  Water Energy Green Environmentally Infrastructure Innovative  |
| 93. | The correct worksheets must be completed.  Green Project Reserve: CWSRF Green Project Worksheets  TWDB-0162 (http://www.twdb.texas.gov/financial/instructions/doc/TWDB-0162.pdf)  Attached Yes  No N/A   |

TWDB will make the final determination whether your project (or project component) meets federal criteria as "green". You may be required to submit a business case, utilizing the Green guidance

TWDB-0163 (http://www.twdb.texas.gov/financial/instructions/doc/TWDB-0163.pdf)

**Green Project Reserve: DWSRF Green Project Worksheets** 

Yes No N/A

## Part I: Summary of attachments to application

Following is a list of the documents that may be necessary in order to process this application. While not all of the listed information below may be required for all projects, an applicant should review the application carefully because incomplete applications will not be processed until all of this information has been provided. In addition, please make sure your entity system name appears on every attachment. Label each attachment with the number of the pertinent application section (i.e. "Part B5").

Check list for your convenience

| <i>Part A</i><br>⊠No. 6<br>⊡No. 12 | General Information Draft or executed consulting contracts (engineering, financial advisor, bond counsel) Existing security document for refinancing |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Part B                             | Legal  |
| ⊠No. 17                            | Resolution (TWDB-0201A)  |
| ⊠No. 18<br>⊠No. 19                 | Application Affidavit (TWDB-0201) Certificate of Secretary (TWDB-201B)   |
| ⊠No. 19<br>☐No. 20                 | Water Supply Corporations  |
| ∐INO. 20                           | ☐Articles of Incorporation   |
|                                    | ☐ Certificate of incorporation from the Texas Secretary of State   |
|                                    | By-laws and any amendments   |
|                                    | Certificate of status from the Texas Secretary of State  |
|                                    | Certificate of account status from Texas Comptroller   |
| □No. 21                            | Resolution/ordinance authorizing the issuance of parity debt   |
| ⊠No. 22                            | Certificate of Convenience & Necessity   |
| □No. 23                            | Enforcement Actions  |
| ■No. 24                            | Affidavit of No Objection  |
| No. 25                             | Two copies of the Water Conservation Plan (TWDB-1968 and TWDB-1965)  |
| ∐No. 26                            | Water use surveys  |
|                                    | http://www.twdb.texas.gov/waterplanning/waterusesurvey/index.asp   |
| □No. 27                            | Water Loss Audit   |
|                                    | http://www.twdb.texas.gov/conservation/resources/waterloss-resources.asp   |
|                                    |  |
| Part C                             | Financial  |
| □No. 39                            | Assessed Values by Classifications   |
| ⊠No. 40                            | Direct and Overlapping Tax Table   |
| ⊠No. 45                            | Proforma for each year of debt outstanding   |
| ⊠No. 46                            | Five year comparative system operating statement.  |
| ⊠No. 47                            | Annual audit and management letter   |
| ⊠No. 49                            | Outstanding debt schedule  |
| □No. 52                            | Service provider contracts   |

| <b>Part D</b> ⊠No. 54a  □No. 54b                                | Project Information Preliminary Engineering Feasibility Data (PEFD) Engineering Feasibility Report Water (TWDB-0555) Wastewater (TWDB-0556)  |
|---|--|
| No. 54c<br>No. 56<br>No. 57<br>No. 59<br>No. 60<br>No. 61       | Project Draw Schedule (TWDB-1202) Project Map Census Tract(s) Current and future populations and projected water use or wastewater flows Project Cost Estimate Budget (TWDB-1201) Wastewater Project Information Form (WRD-253a) Water Project Information Form (WRD-253d)   |
| □No. 62<br>⊠No. 63  | Texas Pollution Discharge Elimination System Permit If applicant has property rights and permits a. WRD-208A (Surface Water) b. WRD-208B (Groundwater)   |
| No. 63c<br>No. 64<br>No. 65<br>No. 67                           | Additional Permits Site certificate, evidencing land ownership for the project. (ED-101) Categorical Exclusion (CE), Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI), Record of Decision or any other supporting document Social or environmental issues  |
| Part E  ☐ No. 69  ☐ No. 71a ☐ No. 71b                           | State Water Implementation Fund for Texas Multi-year/phased commitment schedule Draft Bond Ordinance Private Placement Memorandum  |
|   |  |
| <b>Part F</b> ☐ No. 73  ☐ No. 74                                | Economically Distressed Areas Program  Resolution/ordinance establishing a mandatory hookup policy  EDAP applicants  Inadequacy documentation  Financial resources documentation  Existence of residences prior to 06/01/2005  |
| □No. 73   | Resolution/ordinance establishing a mandatory hookup policy  EDAP applicants  Inadequacy documentation  Financial resources documentation  |
| □No. 73 □No. 74 □No. 75 □No. 76                                 | Resolution/ordinance establishing a mandatory hookup policy  EDAP applicants  Inadequacy documentation Financial resources documentation Existence of residences prior to 06/01/2005  Public health nuisance Plats  EDAP Planning Phase – Facility Engineering Plan/Scope of Services (WRD-023A)  CWSRF/DWSRF Applicants Only Lobbying Activities (WRD-213) Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension and Other Responsibility Requirements. (SRF-404) Assurances – Construction Programs (EPA-424D) |
| □No. 73 □No. 74 □No. 75 □No. 76 □No. 77  Part G □No. 82 □No. 83 | Resolution/ordinance establishing a mandatory hookup policy  EDAP applicants    Inadequacy documentation   Financial resources documentation   Existence of residences prior to 06/01/2005  Public health nuisance Plats  EDAP Planning Phase – Facility Engineering Plan/Scope of Services (WRD-023A)  CWSRF/DWSRF Applicants Only Lobbying Activities (WRD-213)  Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension and Other Responsibility Requirements. (SRF-404)  |

#### Part J: Guidance and Forms

#### Part A General Information

CWSRF - 31 TAC 375 DWSRF - 31 TAC 371

EDAP and SWIFT - 31 TAC 363

For more information visit, http://www.twdb.texas.gov/about/rules/index.asp.

#### Part D Project Information

State Programs - 31 TAC 363

Drinking Water State Revolving Fund - 31 TAC 371

<u>Clean Water State Revolving Fund / Equivalency - 31 TAC 375</u> Clean Water State Revolving Fund / Non-Equivalency - 31 TAC 375

Guidelines for Environmental Assessment, Clean Water Non-Equivalency (ED-001A)

Clean Water EID Instructions (SRF-099)

Guidelines for Environmental Assessment, State Participation, DFund, RWAF and WIF,

(ED-001B)

Guidelines for Environmental Assessment, EDAP (ED-001C)

Drinking Water EID Instructions (DW-001)

#### Part H Green Projects and Project Components

Green Project Reserve: Guidance for determining project eligibility (TWDB-0161)